PHASE 2 INITIAL BOREHOLE DRILLING AND TESTING, SOUTH BRUCE

WP03 Data Report: Geological and Geotechnical Core Logging, Photography, and Sampling for SB_BH02

APM-REP-01332-0335

November 2022

Geofirma Engineering



NUCLEAR WASTE SOCIÉTÉ DE GESTION MANAGEMENT DES DÉCHETS ORGANIZATION NUCLÉAIRES

Nuclear Waste Management Organization 22 St. Clair Avenue East, 4th Floor

22 St. Clair Avenue East, 4th Floor Toronto, Ontario M4T 2S3 Canada

Tel: 416-934-9814 Web: www.nwmo.ca Phase 2 Initial Borehole Drilling and Testing, South Bruce

WP03 Data Report: Geological and Geotechnical Core Logging, Photography, and Sampling for SB_BH02

Revision: 0 (Final)

NWMO Document: APM-REP-01332-0335

Prepared for:

Nuclear Waste Management Organization 22 St. Clair Avenue East. 4th Floor Toronto, ON, M4T 2S3

Prepared by:



GEOFIRMA ¹ Raymond St. Suite 200, Ottawa, Ontario K1R 1A2 613.232.2525 613.232.7149 geofirma.com

Project Number: 20-211-1

Document ID: SB_BH02_WP03_Report_R0.docx

November 09, 2022

Title:	WP03 Data Report: Geological and Geotechnical Core Logging, Photography, and Sampling for SB_BH02					
Client:	Nuclear Waste Management Orga	anization				
Project Number:	20-211-1					
Document ID:	SB_BH02_WP03_Report_R0.doc	x				
Revision Number:	0	Date: November 09, 2022				
NWMO Document	APM-REP-01332-0335					
Prepared by:	Chris Morgan (M.A.Sc., P.Geo.) &	Lauren Madronich (M.Sc.)				
Reviewed by:	Sean Sterling (M.Sc., P.Eng., P.G	ieo.)				
Approved by:	Chris Morgan, M.A.Sc., P.Geo. Sean Flerling Sean Sterling, Principal, M.Sc., P.					

Revision Tracking Table

Revision	Revision Release Date	Description of Modifications/Edits
R0A	October 14, 2022	Initial draft release to NWMO for review
R0	November 09, 2022	Final release with NWMO comments addressed

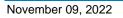




TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
	1.1 Background	1
	1.2 Geologic Setting	1
	1.3 Technical Objectives	3
2	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES	4
	2.1 Core Retrieval and Handling	
	2.2 Geological and Geotechnical Core Logging	5
	2.3 Core Photography	6
	2.3.1 Core Run Photography	
	2.3.2 Core Sample Photography	
	2.3.3 Detailed Core Photography	
	2.3.4 Boxed Core Photography	
	2.4 Core Sampling	
	2.4.1 Core Sample Selection, Extraction, and Naming2.4.2 Core Sample Preservation	
	2.4.2 Core Sample Preservation	0 10
	2.6 Health and Safety	
	2.0 Treath and Garcty	10
3	RESULTS	
3	RESULTS	
3		11
3	3.1 Geology3.1.1 Rock Types3.1.2 Alteration and Weathering	 11 11 14
3	 3.1 Geology	 11 11 14 16
3	 3.1 Geology	 11 11 14 16 17
3	 3.1 Geology	11 11 14 16 17 26
3	 3.1 Geology	11 11 14 16 17 26 26
3	 3.1 Geology	11 14 16 17 26 28
3	 3.1 Geology	11 14 16 17 26 28 28 28
3	 3.1 Geology	11 14 16 16 17 26 26 28 28 29
3	 3.1 Geology	11 14 16 17 26 28 28 28 29 29 30
3	 3.1 Geology	11 14 16 16 17 26 28 28 28 29 29 30 32
3	 3.1 Geology	11 14 16 16 17 26 28 28 28 29 29 30 32
	 3.1 Geology	11 14 16 17 26 28 28 28 29 29 30 32
3	 3.1 Geology	11 14 16 17 26 28 28 28 29 29 30 32



LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: SB_BH02 Core Sampling Guidance	9
Table 2: Summary of Logged Rock Types in SB_BH02	
Table 3: Logged Alteration in SB_BH02	. 14
Table 4: Logged Weathering in SB_BH02	
Table 5: Logged Hydrocarbons in SB_BH02	. 16
Table 6: Thicknesses of Major Stratigraphic Packages in SB_BH02	
Table 7: Summary of SB_BH02 Formation Depths and Thicknesses (as logged during drilling)	
Table 8: SB_BH02 Logged Structures Summary, by Structure Type	. 26
Table 9: Rock Quality Designation (RQD) Summary	. 32
Table 10: SB_BH02 Core Sample Summary, by Sample Type (as collected)	

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Location of Borehole SB_BH02	. 2
Figure 2: Core Logging, Photography, and Sampling Workflow	
Figure 3: Hierarchy for Lithology Logging in acQuire	6
Figure 4: Summary of WP03 Formations, Units, Members, & Logged Rock Type in SB_BH02 1	13
Figure 5: Summary of Logged Alteration and Hydrocarbons in SB_BH02	15
Figure 6: Summary of Logged Structures in SB_BH02. Lost Core Zone (LCZ), Broken Core Zone	
(BCZ), Intact Fracture Zone (IFZ), Fault (FLT), Joint (JN), Vein/Vein Zone (VN/VNZ). 2	27
Figure 7: SB_BH02 Joint Condition Rating Distribution, All Joints (BR, IN, PIN). Partially intact (PIN)	
and intact (IN) joints were assigned a JCR of 30 2	<u>29</u>
Figure 8: Summary of Geotechnical Parameters Logged in SB_BH02	31
Figure 9: Distribution of Core Samples in SB_BH02, by sample type (as collected)	34

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Core	Logging	Manual
лиреник л	COLE	LUYYIIIY	manual

Appendix B SB_BH02 Geological and Geotechnical Summary Log



1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

Geofirma Engineering Ltd. (Geofirma) was retained by the Nuclear Waste Management Organization (NWMO) to complete a drilling and testing program for two deep bedrock boreholes (SB_BH01 & SB_BH02) as part of the NWMO's Phase 2 Geoscientific Preliminary Field Investigations. The full scope of the drilling and testing program for SB_BH02 is described in the Initial Borehole Characterization Plan (Geofirma 2020a).

NWMO's process is called the Adaptive Phased Management (APM) plan and comprises multiple phases.

Phase 1 of NWMO's APM plan included preliminary desktop studies using available geoscientific information and a set of key geoscientific characteristics and factors that can be realistically assessed at the desktop phase of the Preliminary Assessment. The Phase 1 Preliminary Assessment of the South Bruce area identified the Cobourg Formation as the preferred host formation for a deep geological repository for used nuclear fuel. The Initial Borehole Drilling and Testing study is a key component of the Phase 2 Geoscientific Preliminary Field Investigations for the NWMO's APM plan.

Borehole SB_BH02 is located approximately 5.5 km northwest of the community of Teeswater, Ontario, and was drilled to 900.57 m below ground surface (m BGS). SB_BH02 was drilled through the entire sedimentary bedrock sequence to approximately 14 m into the Precambrian basement. SB_BH02 is located approximately 2.5 km west of SB_BH01.

1.2 Geologic Setting

The sequence of rocks encountered in the SB_BH02 borehole consist of Paleozoic-aged strata that were deposited within the Michigan Basin northwest of the Algonquin Arch in Southwestern Ontario. The Michigan Basin is a circular-shaped cratonic basin that is composed primarily of shallow marine carbonates, evaporites, and shales that were deposited while eastern North America was in tropical latitudes during the Paleozoic Era (Armstrong and Carter 2006). West of the Algonquin Arch, strata from the Michigan Basin tend to gradually dip westward into the Michigan Basin. Borehole SB_BH02 was drilled through the entire Paleozoic sequence to approximately 14 m into the Precambrian basement, which is composed of high-grade metamorphic rocks of the Grenville Province.





\bigcirc	SB_BH01 Drill Site
\bigcirc	SB_BH02 Drill Site
	Municipality of South Bruce
	Municipality of Brockton
	Township of Huron-Kinloss
	Provincially Significant Wetland
ee J	Wetland
	Waterbody
	Watercourse
	Major Road
	Local / Street
•	OGSRI Well Locations

	Scale	1:60,000		
(0 500 1,000	2,000 Meters	3,000	4,000
3	Projection: NAD 1983	UTM Zone 17	'N	
	Source: NWMO, Ontario	o GeoBase		
- F	Service Layer Credits: So Geographics, CNES/Airbu and the GIS User Commu Sources: Esri, HERE, Gar GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NP	us DS, USDA, inity rmin, Intermap	USGS, AeroGR , increment P Co	ID, IGN, orp.,
	PROJECT No. 20-211-1			
(Part		WMO Sou rilling and		
	DESIGN: ADG			

1.3 Technical Objectives

The primary objective of WP03 was to obtain high quality geological and geotechnical logs, core photographs, and samples from continuous core through the entire Paleozoic sedimentary bedrock sequence and into the Precambrian basement. These core data will be used to:

- Provide a high-quality comprehensive database of photographic and geological log information for reliable documentation and recording of the stratigraphic and structural features. These data will be used to assess:
 - Depths, thicknesses and lithological characteristics of stratigraphic formations, members, and units encountered.
 - Structural, weathering, and alteration features that may impact fluid flow or geotechnical properties
 - Potential for hydrocarbon resources
- Provide high-quality preserved core samples for archive purposes and conducting planned laboratory core testing (WP04)



2 DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES

Core logging activities were completed by Geofirma staff on a core run basis following a workflow that was developed to minimize core processing time, while ensuring high-quality data acquisition (Figure 2). Time-sensitive samples were collected immediately after completion of core run photography, prior to geological and geotechnical core logging. The progress of each core run as it was photographed, logged, and sampled was tracked using the Core Logging, Photography and Sampling Checklist in the WP03 Data Quality Confirmation (DQC) workbook.

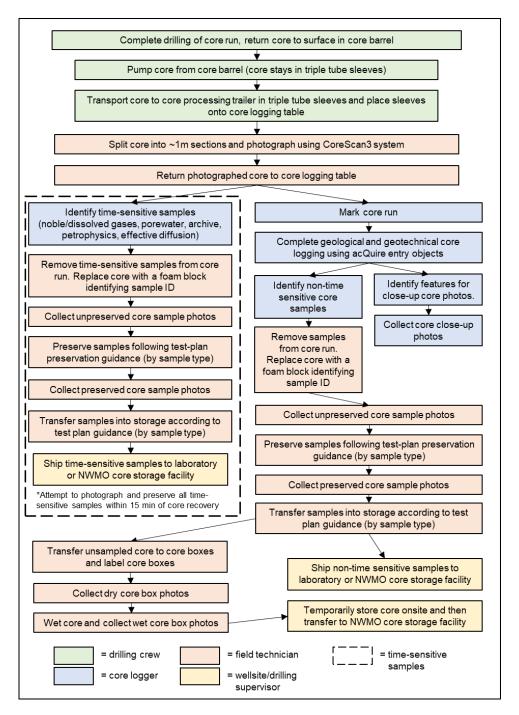


Figure 2: Core Logging, Photography, and Sampling Workflow





2.1 Core Retrieval and Handling

Cores were retrieved using a triple tube core barrel and transferred by drilling staff to the Geofirma core processing trailer. The top (start) and bottom (finish) depths of each core run was recorded by a Geofirma core logger. All depths were recorded in meters along core axis.

Core retrieval and transfer to the core processing trailer was completed as quickly as possible so that the time that the core was exposed to the atmosphere was minimized. If the logging team was not ready to process the next core run, the drilled core was left within the core barrel downhole until the loggers were ready.

2.2 Geological and Geotechnical Core Logging

Geological and geotechnical core logging were completed following core photography and before sampling (except for time-sensitive samples) using the acQuire data entry system provided by the NWMO. Before logging, pieces of core were properly positioned such that all broken features fit together as if they were not broken or rotated out of position. Parallel red and black lines were drawn on the aligned core with permanent markers for a reference line, with the red line on the right when the core is oriented vertically with the bottom down.

Core logging was continuous and included descriptions of bedrock lithology, structural and discontinuity characteristics, sample locations, presence of hydrocarbons, alteration, weathering, rock hardness and additional comments regarding other relevant observations (e.g. locations of lost core) made by the core logger. A detailed description of core logging procedures is provided in the Core Logging Manual (Appendix A) of the WP03 Test Plan (Geofirma 2021a).

Core logging generally followed the steps outlined below:

- 1. Marking the Core;
- 2. Core Run (including Reference Line) Data Collection;
- 3. Structure and Geotechnical (excluding Rock Strength) Data Collection;
- 4. Lithology Data Collection;
- 5. Alteration and Weathering Data Collection;
- 6. Presence/Absence of Hydrocarbons; and
- 7. Rock Strength Data Collection.

Core run data were recorded on a core run basis using the Core Run data entry object in acQuire. Items recorded from each core run included: borehole ID, drilled depth interval (m), retrieval time, photograph depth intervals, core logger and photographer initials, total core recovery (TCR), rock quality designation, (RQD) solid core recovery (SCR), count of natural and broken fractures, and count of mechanical breaks.

The top-bottom depth of unique reference lines were captured in the Reference Line tab in acQuire. The start of each unique reference line was marked on core by drawing a "T" with a white wax pencil. If the adjacent core runs could be fit together, the same reference line was continued to the next run.



Structural features identified in core, including their type, width/apparent geological aperture (where applicable), and orientation, were recorded in acQuire using the Structure data entry object. Alpha and beta angles (relative to core orientation reference line) were recorded for planar structures. Depending on the structure type, additional data (e.g. rock wall hardness, roughness) were also recorded in acQuire. An additional geotechnical dataset, rock strength data, was logged in acQuire using the Rock Strength data entry object. Generally, one rock strength measurement was captured per core run.

Lithology was logged on a core run basis using the Lithology data entry object in acQuire. Lithological units were delineated primarily based on mineralogy. Depending on the lithology type, a combination of lithology qualifiers, sedimentary structures, fossil types, bedding thickness, colour, cementation, grain size, sorting and fining, and sediment disturbance were recorded using drop down menus in acQuire. If a lithology spanned multiple core runs, it was logged as several unique lithologies in acQuire.

Lithological logging was completed in acQuire using the hierarchy shown in Figure 3. For a given depth interval, up to three lithologies could logged, to allow for regularly-interbedded units to be logged as a single lithological unit. Two layers could be logged for each lithology, so that subtle textural or colour changes in that lithology could be captured (e.g. alternating green and red beds within shale of the Cabot Head Formation).

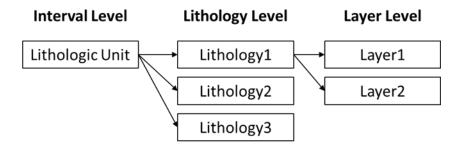


Figure 3: Hierarchy for Lithology Logging in acQuire

Alteration and weathering were also recorded in acQuire using the Alteration and Weathering data entry objects. Alteration was continuously recorded for the entire cored interval, including "unaltered" where no alteration is observed. Weathering was only logged when observed.

Finally, the type (natural gas, oil shows, petroliferous odour, UV visible oil) and intensity of hydrocarbon showings were recorded in acQuire using the Hydrocarbon data entry object in acQuire.

2.3 Core Photography

Core photography was completed by Geofirma staff prior to, during, and after logging. Five types of core photographs were collected during core logging activities:

- Planar core run photographs (prior to logging)
- 360-degree core run photographs (prior to logging)
- Core sample photographs (during logging)
- Photographs of unique geological features (during logging), and
- Wet and dry core box photographs (after logging).





2.3.1 Core Run Photography

Core run photography was completed using the CoreScan3 core scanning system manufactured by DMT Group. Each 3 m core run was broken into approximately three 1 m segments to fit onto the core scanner. For each 1 m segment, a planar photograph (front side) and a rolled (360-degree) photograph were captured. For core intervals that could not be rolled (e.g. highly fractured), a back-side planar photograph was collected instead of the rolled photograph.

Additional information about the core was captured in planar photographs, including white balance and colour correction cards, top and bottom depth of the core interval, core run ID, and borehole ID.

For each core run, the 360-degree rolled CoreScan3 photos were stitched together in PowerPoint to form a single 360 core run photograph.

Core run photographs were named as follows:

SB_BH02_CR###_topdepth_bottomdepth_X.jpg

where ## is the core run number and X denotes photo type (front side planar—F, back side planar—B, rolled 360-degree photos—R).

2.3.2 Core Sample Photography

Core sample photography was completed for all core samples using a digital camera and lightbox. Three sample photographs per core sample were captured: unpackaged front, unpackaged back, and packaged. Each core sample photograph included the Sample ID, the date of sample collection, and the sample depth interval (in meters). Sample photograph names were generated using the Core Samples data entry object in acQuire and were named as follows:

SB_BH02_XX###_Y.jpg

where *XX* denotes sample type, *###* is the sample number, and *Y* denotes the photo type (front—*F*, back—*B*, packaged—*P*).

2.3.3 Detailed Core Photography

Detailed close-up pictures of rock core were also collected using a handheld digital camera. The core run number and depth of the feature photographed was documented in the photograph alongside the core, unless the photograph was zoomed into a specific feature, such that the other information was not visible. Detailed core photographs were assigned IDs in acQuire and were named as follows:

SB_BH02_centrepointdepth_#.jpg

where # is the photo number (1, 2, etc.).

All other detailed photographs were named as follows:

SB_BH02_XX_topdepth_bottomdepth_#.jpg

where # is the photo number and XX denotes feature type



2.3.4 Boxed Core Photography

Photographs of core boxes (both wet and dry) were taken after the core was transferred into wooden core boxes for storage. Core boxes from up to three core runs were photographed in a single core box photo. Each core box photo included a card that showed the borehole ID, core box numbers, core run(s), and depth interval. Core box photos were named based on the depth interval with the following convention:

SB_BH02_BCX_topdepth_bottomdepth.jpg

where X denotes the core condition (dry-D, wet-W).

2.4 Core Sampling

2.4.1 Core Sample Selection, Extraction, and Naming

Unless otherwise indicated, intact sections of core were collected as samples according to NMWOspecified geologic/depth interval targets. Where possible, samples were collected such that they were representative of the unit being sampled and did not cross a lithological contact. In addition, samples were not taken from the immediate top or bottom of a core run to preserve the ability to re-align adjacent core runs by re-fitting of the reference line. All samples were extracted using a hammer and chisel (or at pre-existing mechanical/natural breaks).

As much as possible, samples were collected and preserved within 30 minutes of core retrieval (i.e. core arriving at surface). For time-sensitive samples, the objective was to sample and preserve the core within 15 minutes of core retrieval, immediately after core run photography, but prior to core logging.

2.4.2 Core Sample Preservation

Prior to preservation, core samples were wiped clean, photographed, and weighed to an accuracy of 1 gram. Procedures for preservation of core samples were completed according to sample type. All core sample types, other than dissolved gases, noble gases, and microbiology samples, were preserved following the standard procedure outlined below:

- 1. Wrapped in plastic film;
- 2. Wrapped in Polyethylene (PE) bag;
- 3. Flushed with nitrogen, evacuated and heat sealed using vacuum sealer;
- 4. Wrapped in second PE bag;
- 5. Flushed with nitrogen, evacuated and heat sealed using vacuum sealer;
- 6. Wrapped in aluminum foil pouch;
- 7. Flushed with nitrogen, evacuated and heat sealed using vacuum sealer;
- 8. Refrigerated sample (as required)



Table 1: SB_BH02 Core Sampling Guidance

Core Sample Type		Samples Collected By Geofirma	Samples Collected By NWMO	Time- sensitive	Minimum Required Sample Length	Preservati on Procedure (Section 3.6.2)	Minimum Shipping Frequency	Analysis Lab/Storage Location	
WP04 A	Petrophysics Effective Diffusion Coefficient	6 (locations) 12		X X	70 cm ⁴ 25 cm	Standard Procedure	Upon completion of drilling	NWMO	
	Uniaxial (UCS) Triaxial (TCS) Tensile Strength (Brazilian)	29 27 29			25 cm 25 cm 10 cm			CANMET	
WP04	Direct Shear Thermal Properties Only Thermal Properties and	9 15			10 cm 15 cm	Standard	Upon completion		
В	Thermal Expansion (unconfined)	8 ¹			25 cm	Procedure	of drilling	RESPEC	
	Thermal Expansion (confined) Poroelastic Parameters	6 ² 14			20 cm 30 cm			NWMO	
	Porewater	60 (30 sets)		х	Sets of 15 cm and 20 cm	Standard Procedure	Every two weeks		
WP04 C	Non-inert Gases	31		х	10 cm as fragments	2 x 500 mL IsoJars Stainless	Upon	University of Ottawa	
	Noble Gases	31		х	10 cm	steel cylinder	completion of drilling		
	Mineralogical & Geochemistry (rock matrix) Mineralogical &	30	10		10 cm			SGS	
WP04 D	Geochemistry (fracture face) Petrography and Mineralogy		10 30 ³		10 cm 5 cm	Standard Procedure	completion		
	of Fracture Infill Fluid Inclusion and Isotopic Analysis of Fracture Infill		30 ³		5 cm		er anning	BGS	
WP04 E	Sorption	9			45 cm	Standard	Upon completion	NWMO	
WP04 F	Surface Area & Cation Exchange Total Organic Testing, Rock-	4			45 cm	Procedure	of drilling		
WP04 G	Eval Pyrolysis, Clay Mineralogy	13			10 cm	Standard Procedure	completion of drilling	Core Labs Canada Ltd.	
	Microbiology	6			20 cm	Samples refrigerated and frozen following procedures described in Test Plan	Upon completion of drilling	University of Waterloo	
	Archive	51		х	25 cm	Standard Procedure	Upon completion of drilling	NWMO	
Total		>389	80						

1. Minimum core size for thermal property testing is 15 cm length to yield two core lengths with at least one face ground flat and smooth on each length. If both thermal property and thermal unconfined expansion testing is to be completed, the minimum core size is 25 cm length. Unconfined thermal expansion and thermal property samples will be collected and preserved as a single 25 cm

2. Confined thermal expansion samples are to be collected and preserved separately from the associated thermal properties sample.

3. 30 fluid inclusion samples will be collected to be screened for 15 that will be analysed by BGS.

4. Total of 70 cm required for petrophysical testing. Multiple samples can be combined to meet 70 cm, but must be between 7-35 cm.



In addition to the standard preservation procedure, shale-rich geomechanical samples were placed in rigid cardboard tubes with the space between the tube and the sample filled with foam packing peanuts. This additional protection was implemented to minimize potential for damage of the shale samples prior to analyses at the laboratory.

Noble gas samples were collected using purpose-built stainless-steel containers provided by the University of Ottawa and were preserved following a specialized procedure. Full-diameter cores were placed in stainless-steel chambers with a flange fitted sealed by compression of a copper plate. To remove atmospheric noble gases, the chamber was flushed with high-purity N_2 and evacuated twice before closing a valve to seal the cannister.

Cores for non-reactive (dissolved) gas samples (CH₄, CO₂) were broken into large chunks (~ 5 cm pieces) and placed into two IsoJar (Isotech, USA) containers, capped with a septum-fitted cap. While filling the IsoJar containers, high-purity N_2 was flushed into the containers by needle through the septum.

Core samples for microbiology research and development activities were collected upon completion of core logging and were preserved by sealing them in a Ziploc bag. Once in Ziploc bags, the microbiology samples were stored in a freezer.

2.5 Data Quality Assurance and Quality Control

All core logging, photography, and sampling (WP03) activities were completed following procedures and data quality requirements outlined in the WP03 Test Plan (Geofirma 2021a), the project-specific core logging manual (Appendix A), and the Project Quality Plan (Geofirma 2021b). All field data associated with WP03 activities were recorded directly into NWMO's acQuire database or into a purpose-built Data Quality Confirmation (DQC) workbook.

A cross-shift meeting was completed at the start of each shift to transfer knowledge and information from the previous shift. For each shift where logging activities were completed, the crew of the following shift would complete a "Shift Quality Assurance Check" and record the findings of inspection in the DQC workbook. Each shift quality assurance check included an inspection of the core photography equipment, spot check of each type of photo (sample, core run, core box, detailed), and a review of the last two core runs logged by the previous shift. Any deficiencies noted during the quality assurance check would be discussed at the next cross-shift meeting and noted to the WP03 work package lead.

Equipment calibration checks and calibrations were also completed at the start of each shift, for any equipment associated with quality control. All fridges and freezers holding samples were checked to ensure that the internal temperature was within an acceptable range, as outline in the Project Quality Plan. Electronic scales used to weight core samples had calibration checks performed at the start of each and were recalibrated if the readings were outside of the acceptable range. Records of equipment calibration checks and calibrations were recorded in the DQC workbook.

2.6 Health and Safety

All WP03 activities were complete following Geofirma's Health, Safety, and Environment Plan (Geofirma 2022a). No incidents, injuries, or environmental issues associated with WP03 activities were reported during the SB_BH02 drilling program.



3 RESULTS

A total of 852.04 m of core was logged for SB_BH02: the recovered core spans from the bottom of surface casing at 48.53 m to the final depth of the borehole at 900.57 m. Drill cuttings, including overburden, were collected, logged, and photographed from ground surface to 48.53 m. The interpreted top of bedrock was at 34.6 m based on recovered cuttings and drilling indicators: no core was collected from cable tool drilling between 34.6 to 48.53 m due to the destructive nature of cable tool drilling.

A summary geological and geotechnical core log for SB_BH02 is provided in Appendix B.

3.1 Geology

3.1.1 Rock Types

Table 2 provides a summary of the different rock types that were logged in SB_BH02. A total of 11 rock types were logged, with the three most common types, limestone (37%), shale (35%), and dolostone (19%) comprising approximately 91% of the cored interval. Other logged rock types generally only occurred as secondary rock types (e.g. chert, gypsum, siltstone), or were constrained to thin sections of the borehole, such as sandstone in the Shadow Lake Formation, or schist and gneiss in the Precambrian. A marker bed comprised of a thin ash layer was logged in the Coboconk Formation.

Rock Type	Length Logged (m) ¹	% of Core Logged
Limestone	312.68	36.7
Shale	298.64	35.0
Dolostone	159.24	18.7
Siltstone	32.27	3.8
Anhydrite	14.44	1.7
Gneiss	13.26	1.6
Gypsum	5.72	0.7
No Core Recovered ²	4.79	0.6
Sandstone	4.77	0.6
Carbonate (undifferentiated)	3.31	0.4
Chert	2.40	0.3
Schist	0.38	<0.1
Ash	0.13	<0.1
Total	852.04	100

Table 2: Summary of Logged Rock Types in SB_BH02

1. For interbedded intervals where multiple lithologies were logged, the length of each rock type for that interval was calculated by multiplying the rock type percentage by the interval length

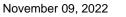
2. No core recovered used to distinguish core intervals >1.0 m in length where there was no core recovered upon core retrieval

The distribution of the logged rock types with depth is shown in Figure 4 and is summarized below. Detailed descriptions of the stratigraphic units, including formation top pick criteria, are provided in Section 3.1.4.

• The overburden (ground surface to 34.6 m) consisted of coarse granular material (sand and gravel) with minor clays and silts.



- Devonian rocks from the Lucas, Amherstburg, and Bois Blanc formations (34.6-156.91 m) consisted primarily of fossiliferous limestones with chert and shaley bituminous laminations.
- The upper Silurian consisted of crystalline dolostones from the Bass Islands Formation (156.91-187.40 m), underlain by shales, carbonates, and evaporitic rocks (anhydrite, gypsum) of the Salina Group (187.40-386.84 m). Carbonate-rich intervals of the Salina Group, including the Salina B, A1, and A2 units were occasionally brecciated with some porosity.
- The Silurian Guelph Formation (386.84-391.86 m) consisted of brown-grey brecciated and karstic/vuggy medium-grained dolostone with a sucrosic texture.
- Lower Silurian rocks from the Goat Island, Gasport, Lions Head, and Fossil Hill formations (391.86-419.29 m) consisted of fossiliferous to moderately argillaceous limestones. The underlying Cabot Head (419.28-439.97 m) consisted primarily of shale that gradually graded into fossiliferous limestones of the Manitoulin Formation (439.97-449.25 m).
- The upper Ordovician Queenston, Georgian Bay, and Blue Mountain formations (449.25-662.07 m) consisted of thinly bedded to massive primarily non calcareous shales. Some shale intervals are fossiliferous, with abundant carbonate interbeds in parts of the Queenston and Georgian Bay formations.
- The Ordovician Cobourg Formation (662.07-716.37 m) consisted of calcareous shales interbedded with fossiliferous limestone (Collingwood Mbr.) that graded into a very hard, nodular, fossiliferous limestone (Lower Mbr.).
- Below the Cobourg Formation, the Ordovician Sherman Fall, Kirkfield, Coboconk, and Gull River formations (716.37-879.38 m) consisted primarily of hard fossiliferous limestones interbedded with thin shale beds.
- The Ordovician Shadow Lake Formation (879.38-886.93 m) consists of glauconitic sandstone, siltstone, and teal-green shale with abundant rip-up clasts from the underlying Precambrian basement rocks.
- The Precambrian basement rock (886.93-900.57 m) consisted primarily of gneiss with minor schist.





	Depth		po	WP03 Formations,	USGS Lithology	Logged Primary Rock Type							
	n:4000 m along ore axis		Period	Units & Members	(Simplified)	Composite (All Lithologies)	Limestone	Dolostone	Shale	Sandstone	Anhydrite	Siltstone	Gniess
	0	-		Overburden (Quaternary)									
-	50			Lucas									
-		-	Devonian	Amherstburg									
	100		Devo	Bois Blanc									
	150	_		Bass Islands									
L	200												
	250	-											
	200	-	ian	Salina Group									
	300	-	Silurian										
	350	-											
_	400			Guelph, Goat Island, Gasport, Lions Head & Fossil Hill									
	450			Cabot Head									
	450			Manitoulin									
	500			Queenston									
	550			Querrie Dev									
_	600	_		Georgian Bay									
	650		ician	Blue Mountain									
-	000	-	Ordovician	Cobourg (Collingwood)									
	700	2011		Cobourg (Lower)									
	750	_		Sherman Fall					·				
	800			Kirkfield									
		-		Coboconk									
-	850	-		Gull River									
_		-7	nbria	Shadow Lake									
	900		PreCambrian	PreCambrian									

Note: Legend with USGS lithologies and primary rock type symbols is provided with the SB_BH02 Geological and Geotechnical Summary Log in Appendix B.

Figure 4: Summary of WP03 Formations, Units, Members, & Logged Rock Type in SB_BH02



3.1.2 Alteration and Weathering

Logged alteration in SB_BH02 is summarized in Table 3 and is shown in Figure 5. Rock logged in SB_BH02 were generally unaltered, with some slight alteration noted in the Amherstburg and Bass Islands formations. Slight to high alteration of wall rock and along fractures was observed in the Precambrian. Dolomitization of limestone was not logged/characterized as alteration.

Formation/Unit	Alteration Type(s) and Intensity	Comments		
Amherstburg	Slight bleaching	Subtle bleaching around vugs and joints		
Bass Islands	Slight bleaching	Subtle bleaching around vugs and joints		
Precambrian	Slight carbonatization, slight potassic alteration, slight to moderate hematization, slight to high saussuritization	Slight to moderate alteration associated with structures as well as moderate to high pervasive alteration		

Table 3: Logged Alteration in SB_BH02

Weathering was not observed in core from SB_BH02 and only logged as A1-Fresh (rock without any alteration) within the upper bedrock (Amherstburg Formation; Table 4). For purposes of this project, geological weathering was considered as a destructive process by which rock, on exposure to atmospheric water or processes, is changed in colour, texture, composition, or form. It is worth noting that definition of geological weathering differs from the definition used for geotechnical logging, by which alteration occurs resulting in weakness along a discontinuity: weathering of logged structures was captured with the structural data.

Table 4: Logged Weathering in SB_BH02

Formation/Unit	Weathering Type(s) and Intensity	Comments
Amherstburg	No visible sign of rock material	No weathering-related discolouring
Annerstudig	weathering	No weathening-related discolouring



Depth		WP03			Alter	ation									Нус	droc	arbo	ons									
1m:4000m	Period	Formations,	Index Type		Bituminous Lam.					Petroliferous Odour Visible Oil							UV Intensity										
(m along core axis)	Pei	Units & Members	0		4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Trace	Slight	Moderate	Abundant	Intense	Trace	Slight	Moderate	Abundant	Intense	Trace	Slight	Moderate	Abundant	Intense	Trace	Slight	Moderate	Abundant	Intense	
- 0 -		Overburden (Quaternary)																									
- 50 -		Lucas																									
		Amherstburg				Bleaching																					
- 100 -	Devonian					Bleaching																					
- 150		Bois Blanc																									
- 150 -		Bass Islands				Bleaching																					
- 200 -						-																					
— 250 —																											
	c	Salina Group																									
— 300 —	Silurian					-																					
— 350 —	6																										
- 400		Guelph, Goat Island, Gasport, Lions Head & Fossil Hill																									
		Cabot Head																									
— 450 —		Manitoulin				-													<u> </u>								
- 500		Queenston																									
					_																						
— 550 —		Georgian Bay				-																					
- 600 -																											
	cian	Blue Mountain																									
- 650 -	Ordovician	Cobourg (Collingwood)																									
- 700 -	- -	Cobourg (Lower)					-																				
— 750 —		Sherman Fall				-																					
- 800		Kirkfield				-																					
		Coboconk				-													_								
- 850 -		Gull River																									
- 900	PreCambrian	Shadow Lake PreCambrian				Carbonatization, Hematization, & Saussuritization																					
2 2	Pre(1																								

Figure 5: Summary of Logged Alteration and Hydrocarbons in SB_BH02



3.1.3 Hydrocarbons

Logged hydrocarbons in SB_BH02 are summarized in Table 5. Logged hydrocarbons included bituminous laminations, visible oil, degassing/petroliferous odour, and UV visible hydrocarbon products. Bituminous laminations and some UV visible hydrocarbons were observed throughout most of the sedimentary sequence, with hydrocarbon indicators typically absent to moderate for rocks above the Sherman Fall Formation.

Below the Cobourg Formation, there was a much stronger presence of hydrocarbons. Visible degassing and an intense petroliferous odour were logged in the upper "fragmental" interval of the Sherman Fall Formation. Moderate to intense petroliferous odour was also logged throughout the Sherman Fall and Kirkfield formations, with visible degassing and the strongest odours associated with increased porosity found in some coarser limestone beds. Visible oil and slight to intense petroliferous odours were logged for the Coboconk and Gull River formations.

Formation/Unit	Hydrocarbon Type(s) and Intensity	Comments						
Amherstburg	Trace bituminous, moderate UV visibility							
Bass Island	Slightly to moderately bituminous, moderate UV							
Dass Islanu	luminescence							
Salina F	Moderately bituminous, moderate UV visibility							
Salina E	Slight to abundant bituminous, moderate UV							
Sallia E	luminescence							
Salina C	Slightly bituminous							
Salina B-Equivalent	Trace bituminous							
Salina B-Anhydrite	Slightly bituminous							
	Slightly to moderately bituminous, moderately to							
Salina A2-Carbonate	abundantly petroliferous odour, trace UV							
	luminescence							
Salina A2-Anhydrite	Trace bituminous							
	Slightly to abundantly bituminous, moderate to							
Salina A1-Carbonate	abundantly petroliferous, trace to moderate UV	Occasional sulphurous odour upon breaking core						
	luminescence	upon breaking core						
Salina A1-Evaporite	Moderately bituminous, moderately petroliferous,							
Salina Ar-Evaponie	trace UV luminescence							
Salina_A0	Moderately bituminous							
Guelph	Moderately bituminous							
Goat Island	Trace bituminous							
Queenston	Trace bituminous	Only within a single ~1 m interval						
Sherman Fall	Moderately to abundantly petroliferous, moderate	Degassing while core was						
Shehhan Fall	to intense UV luminescence	logged						
Kirkfield	trace petroliferous, trace UV luminescence							
	Slightly to moderately bituminous, slightly to	Visible oil associated with						
Coboconk	abundantly petroliferous, trace to abundant visible	bioturbation and/or higher						
	oil, trace to intense UV luminescence	porosity						
	Trace to moderately bituminous, slightly to	Visible oil associated with						
Gull River	intensely petroliferous, trace to moderate visible							
	oil, trace to intense UV luminescence	higher porosity						

Table 5: Logged Hydrocarbons in SB_BH02



3.1.4 Geological Formations and Units

Formation, member, and unit tops presented in this report represent tops that were estimated based solely on rock core (WP03) observations at the time of drilling. All estimated formation tops were identified in the field by the core loggers and were confirmed by supervisory Geofirma staff familiar with the Paleozoic sedimentary strata in southwestern Ontario. The tops were estimated following guidance from Armstrong and Carter (2006, 2010) and based on pick criteria described in previous reports from drilling that was completed as part of the Bruce Deep Geological Repository study (Geofirma 2011).

The tops presented in this report are to be considered preliminary, as field estimation of formation, member, and unit tops during drilling were made so that core sampling could follow NWMO-specified sampling objectives. The final formation, member, and unit tops will be estimated based on a combination of rock core data (this report) and geophysical logging results (WP05) from SB_BH02 as part of borehole data integration activities (WP10).

The thicknesses of the major stratigraphic packages in SB_BH02 (Table 6) were generally consistent with reported thicknesses for these packages in nearby oil and gas wells logs from the Oil, Gas, and Salt Resources Library (OGSRL) database. and regional descriptions of these units (Carter et al. 2019, Armstrong & Carter 2010). These major packages include a thick sequence of Ordovician-aged shales (213 m) from the Queenston, Georgian Bay, and Blue Mountain formations that overlie 225 m of dense Ordovician-aged limestones.

Stratigraphic Package	Formations Included	Top Depth (m)	Bottom Depth (m)	Thickness (m)
Devonian	Lucas to Bois Blanc	34.6	156.91	122.31
Silurian	Bass Islands to Manitoulin	156.91	449.25	292.34
Ordovician Shales	Queenston to Blue Mountain	449.25	662.07	212.82
Ordovician Limestones	Cobourg (Collingwood) to Shadow Lake	662.07	886.93	224.86

Table 6: Thicknesses of Major Stratigraphic Packages in SB_BH02

A total of 35 formations were logged in SB_BH02, spanning from the Devonian Lucas Formation to the Precambrian basement rocks (Table 7). The unsubdivided Cambrian strata were not encountered. The following subsections provide summary descriptions of all formations, members, and units that were observed in SB_BH02, as well as the core-based rational for top estimation during drilling.

No reef-like structure was observed in the Silurian interval at borehole SB_BH02, where the logged rock types, sedimentary structures, and thicknesses for Silurian strata are generally consistent with regional data sets.



Table 7: Summary of SB_BH02 Formation Depths and Thicknesses (as logged during drilling)

Formation, Member, or Unit	Top Depth (m) ¹	Bottom Depth (m) ¹	Thickness (m) ¹				
Lucas ²	34.60	46.00	11.40				
Amherstburg ³	46.00	89.42	43.42				
Bois Blanc	89.42	156.91	67.49				
Bass Islands	156.91	187.40	30.49				
Salina G	187.40	194.90	7.50				
Salina F	194.90	238.13	43.23				
Salina E	238.13	260.55	22.42				
Salina D	260.55	263.64	3.09				
Salina C	263.64	283.07	19.43				
Salina B	283.07	289.07	6.00				
Salina B-Equivalent	289.07	304.99	15.92				
Salina B-Anhydrite	304.99	306.97	1.98				
Salina A2-Carbonate	306.97	331.99	25.02				
Salina A2-Anhydrite	331.99	337.87	5.88				
Salina A1-Carbonate	337.87	375.83	37.96				
Salina A1-Evaporite	375.83	383.33	7.50				
Salina A0	383.33	386.84	3.51				
Guelph	386.84	391.86	5.02				
Goat Island	391.86	407.99	16.13				
Gasport	407.99	410.46	2.47				
Lions Head	410.46	418.10	7.64				
Fossil Hill	418.10	419.28	1.18				
Cabot Head	419.28	439.97	20.69				
Manitoulin	439.97	449.25	9.28				
Queenston	449.25	524.47	75.22				
Georgian Bay	524.47	620.86	96.39				
Blue Mountain	620.86	662.07	41.21				
Cobourg (Collingwood)	662.07	669.69	7.62				
Cobourg (Lower)	669.69	716.37	46.68				
Sherman Fall	716.37	762.03	45.66				
Kirkfield	762.03	805.63	43.60				
Coboconk	805.63	827.28	21.65				
Gull River	827.28	879.38	52.10				
Shadow Lake	879.38	886.93	7.55				
Precambrian	886.93	900.57	13.64				

Notes:

 Top/bottom depths and thicknesses of units reported in this table were estimated during drilling based solely on rock core observations. Final estimates that integrate rock core (WP03) and geophysical well log data (WP05) are to be reported by Geofirma as part of final borehole integration activities (WP10).

2. Top depth and thickness of Lucas Formation are based on the top of bedrock identified from cuttings obtained during drilling and installation of conductor and surface casing with a cable-tool drilling rig.

3. Due to lack of core recovery in upper bedrock at SB_BH02, the top of the Amherstburg Formation was inferred from SB_BH01 formation picks.



3.1.4.1 Lucas Formation (Detroit River Group)

The Devonian Lucas Formation is the uppermost formation intersected in SB_BH02. The entirety of the Lucas Formation was drilled in SB_BH02 with a cable tool rig for setting of the surface casing. In drill cuttings, the Lucas consists of light brown fine to medium grained limestone with a hydrocarbon odor.

Pick Criteria: The top of Lucas was coincident with the top of bedrock in SB_BH02.

3.1.4.2 Amherstburg Formation (Detroit River Group)

The uppermost Amherstburg Formation was drilled with a cable tool rig and, in drill cuttings, consists of light brown fine to medium grained limestone with a hydrocarbon odor. In core, the rest of Amherstburg Formation consists of tan to medium grey-brown dolomitic limestone to banded fine crystalline limestone with some laminations.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Amherstburg was drilled with the cable tool rig prior to coring. Without rock core recovered through the Lucas-Amherstburg contact, this pick was difficult to make based on rock cuttings observations alone; therefore, the contact depth was inferred from SB_BH01 (Geofirma 2022b).

3.1.4.3 Bois Blanc Formation

The Bois Blanc Formation consists of fine to medium grained, brown- grey, blotchy dolomitic fossiliferous limestone with abundant light grey to white chert nodules. Crinoid, bivalve, brachiopod, and coral fossils in the Bois Blanc were often partially silicified. Although chert nodules/cherty dolostones constitute much of the Bois Blanc, argillaceous limestone beds with laminations and stylolites were also observed.

Pick Criteria: The contact between the Amherstburg and Bois Blanc was very gradual in SB_BH02 and was extremely difficult to pick in the core; this contact is described by Armstrong and Carter (2006) as the least reliable in the Paleozoic section. The top of the Bois Blanc was selected based on a gradual increase in chert content at a depth where the inferred Amherstburg Formation thickness would be generally consistent with regional thicknesses for the formation.

3.1.4.4 Bass Islands Formation

The Bass Islands Formation consists of fine crystalline, slightly brecciated, argillaceous, tan to grey, laminated dolostone with occasional blue-grey evaporite mineral molds. Occasional decimeter scale beds of grey vuggy dolostones are also observed throughout the Bass Islands. Bituminous layering is common, with occasional vugs infilled by calcite and trace pyrite.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Bass Islands Formation was placed at the unconformity with the overlying Bois Blanc, which was observed in core as an easily distinguished abrupt change from cherty limestone to tan-grey crystalline dolostone of the Bass Islands.

3.1.4.5 Salina – G Unit

The Salina Formation G-Unit consists of very fine grained, grey argillaceous dolostone, and dolomitic shale with minor vugs. Moderate to abundant cm-scale white-grey anhydrite and gypsum beds/veins



occur throughout. Secondary tan-brown argillaceous dolostone beds are also observed throughout the G-Unit.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Salina G-unit was easily placed at sharp transition from tan-grey vuggy dolostone to a grey-green calcareous shale with abundant anhydrite/gypsum beds/veins.

3.1.4.6 Salina – F Unit

The Salina F-Unit consists of dark green dolomitic shale with subordinate tan-brown dolostones. Red staining, 1-10 cm diameter pink-orange anhydrite nodules, and cm-scale gypsum beds/veins are common throughout the F-Unit.

Pick Criteria: The top of F Shale was placed at a sharp transition from tan-brown laminated dolostone to red-green dolomitic shale with anhydrite nodules. The top of the F Shale is a distinct regional stratigraphic marker, making it one of the easiest and most reliable picks to make in the entire borehole.

3.1.4.7 Salina – E Unit

The Salina E-Unit grey dolomitic and anhydritic shale that transitions to argillaceous dolostone and then to tan-brown dolostone with depth. Anhydrite and gypsum beds and stringers are much more abundant and larger in size within upper shales. Dolostone beds of the lower Salina E-Unit occasionally have pinhole porosity and bituminous interlaminations.

Pick Criteria: The top of the E-Unit was placed at the semi-gradual transition from tan-brown dolostone to grey-green shale and increase in anhydrite-gypsum beds over ~10-20cm. This was a moderately easy pick to make.

3.1.4.8 Salina – D Unit

The Salina D-Unit salt is absent in SB_BH02. The interpreted Salina D-Unit (an equivalent bed to the salt; Armstrong and Carter 2006) is ~3 m thick and consists of grey-black brecciated argillaceous dolostone with an anhydritic matrix.

Pick Criteria: Top of the Salina D was placed at a fairly sharp transition to anhydritic dolostone. This pick was difficult due the absence of the D-Unit salt.

3.1.4.9 Salina – C Unit

The Salina C-Unit is comprised of red and green-grey dolomitic and anhydritic shale. Anhydrite and gypsum layers, stringers, and nodules occur throughout the unit.

Pick Criteria: Top of the Salina C-Unit was placed at a semi-gradational transition from grey-brown anhydritic dolostone to red and grey-green dolomitic and anhydritic shale. This pick was of moderate difficulty due to the gradational nature of the transition.



3.1.4.10 Salina – B Unit

The Salina B-Unit consists of brecciated argillaceous brown-grey dolostone transitioning to brecciated grey-green dolomitic shale. The abundance of gypsum stringers and beds decreases with depth as shale content increases. The Salina B Salt is absent in SB_BH02.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Salina B-Unit was placed at the top of a thin tan-brown dolostone bed that separates the shale-dominated overlying C-Unit from anhydritic dolostones of upper B-Unit. This was a relatively easy pick to make from core.

3.1.4.11 Salina – B Unit Equivalent

Like the overlying B-Unit, the Salina B-Equivalent consists of a brecciated brown to grey-green argillaceous dolostone to dolomitic shale with abundant white-grey anhydrite/gypsum beds/veins.

Pick Criteria: In the absence of salt beds within the B-Unit, separating the B-Unit from B-Equivalent is nearly impossible in core. The top of the B-Equivalent was placed ~6m from the top of the B-Unit based on expected thicknesses from other boreholes in the study area.

3.1.4.12 Salina – B Unit Anhydrite

The Salina B-Anhydrite consists of interbedded anhydritic dolostone (dolostone matrix), dolomitic anhydrite (anhydrite matrix), and pure anhydrite.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Salina B-Anhydrite was placed at a sharp transition from dolostone to thinly interbedded anhydrite and dolostone. Anhydrite content increases with depth. This was a moderately easy pick to make from core.

3.1.4.13 Salina – A2 Unit Carbonate

The Salina A2-Carbonate is comprised of wavy laminated argillaceous brown and grey limestone and dolostone. Occurrences of anhydrite and gypsum are associated with dolomitic intervals. Dark organic/bituminous laminae are common throughout.

Pick Criteria: The top of the A2-Carbonate was easily distinguished and was placed at the abrupt transition from anhydrite to brown-tan dolostone.

3.1.4.14 Salina – A2 Unit Anhydrite

The Salina A2-Anhydrite consists of a light grey-blue, very fine grained, thickly bedded, mottled to laminated dolomitic anhydrite. Laminations are planar to wavy with some microbial/algal growth structures.

Pick Criteria: The top of the A2-Anhydrite was easily placed at the semi-gradational contact from dark black-grey shale to blue-grey anhydrite.

3.1.4.15 Salina – A1 Unit Carbonate

The Salina A1-Carbonate is comprised of grey to tan-brown argillaceous limestone and dolostone. It contains thin beds of limestone with darker, commonly organic-rich/bituminous interlaminations. Minor



speckles of gypsum and anhydrite (small nodules) and gypsum/anhydrite layers commonly occur within dolomitic intervals.

Pick Criteria: The top of the A1-Carbonate was easily distinguished and was placed at the sharp transition from anhydrite to dolostone.

3.1.4.16 Salina – A1 Unit Evaporite

The Salina A1-Evaporite is comprised of wavy to planar laminated blue-grey to tan anhydrite with minor dolomite content.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Salina A1 Evaporite was placed at the top of a gypsum vein across which there is a sudden increase in anhydrite content and blue-grey colour. The anhydrite dominated A1 Evaporite is easily distinguished from the overlying A1 Carbonate, which has much lower anhydrite and gypsum content.

3.1.4.17 Salina – A0 Unit

The Salina A0 is comprised of very fine-grained thinly laminated petroliferous dolostone with black bituminous laminae. Some distorted laminations are subvertical and possibly of algal origin.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Salina A0 was somewhat easy to pick and was placed at the gradual decrease in anhydrite content and transition to argillaceous laminated dolostone.

3.1.4.18 Guelph Formation

The Guelph Formation consists of brown-grey brecciated and karstic/vuggy medium-grained dolostone with a sucrosic texture. The Guelph Formation contains some wavy laminations and unidentified fossils (possibly tabulate corals).

Pick Criteria: The top of the Guelph Formation was easily placed at the sharp transition from very finegrained and laminated dolostone to coarser sucrosic brown-grey dolostone with increase in vugs.

3.1.4.19 Goat Island Formation

The Goat Island Formation is comprised of very fine grained mottled to speckled argillaceous grey and brown dolostone. It contains some pinhole porosity, wavy laminations, weakly-formed stylolites, and trace pyrite associated with organic-rich layers.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Goat Island Formation was easily placed at the sharp transition from browngrey porous dolostones of the Guelph Formation to dull-grey argillaceous dolostones.

3.1.4.20 Gasport Formation

The Gasport Formation consists of mottled grey, tan, and blue-grey very fine-grained dolostone and limestone with shaley laminations and sparse stylolites. There is pinhole porosity throughout and fine-grained pyrite along organic-rich laminations. Crinoid fossils occur within limestone at the bottom of the formation.



Pick Criteria: The top of the Gasport Formation was difficult to identify in core and was placed at a subtle transition to grey dolostone.

3.1.4.21 Lions Head Formation

The Lions Head Formation consists of thinly bedded mottled light grey to grey-brown very fine-grained (silt-sized dolomite grains) dolostone. There are sparse stylolites and pinhole porosity throughout.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Lions Head Formation was a difficult pick placed at styloseam below which there is a very subtle decrease in grain size.

3.1.4.22 Fossil Hill Formation

The Fossil Hill Formation is comprised of thin limestone (packstone and grainstone) beds with shaley interlaminations and interbeds. Limestone beds contain shell fragments, crinoid stem segments, and coral fragments.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Fossil Hill Formation was placed at a sharp transition to fossiliferous limestone beds. This abrupt transition from fine-grained dolostone to fossiliferous limestone made this contact an easy pick from core.

3.1.4.23 Cabot Head Formation

The Cabot Head Formation consists of mottled to uniform, red and dark green calcareous shale with thin carbonate interbeds. Brachiopod and trace partial trilobite fossils are found throughout. The Cabot Head grades with depth to interbedded shale and fossiliferous limestone.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Cabot Head Formation was easily distinguished and was placed at a sharp contact marked by top of green-grey shale at base of grainstone.

3.1.4.24 Manitoulin Formation

The Manitoulin Formation consists of mottled grey to brown argillaceous, fossiliferous limestone with minor and calcareous green shale interbeds. Fossils in the Manitoulin are mostly shell fragments (brachiopods) with trace to moderate amounts of coral.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Manitoulin Formation is gradational and was placed at the base of lowermost significant (> 10 cm) green shale bed in the Cabot Head Formation.

3.1.4.25 Queenston Formation

The Queenston Formation consists of red-maroon and teal-grey non calcareous shale with minor siltstone and carbonate interbeds. Locally contains mm-scale gypsum and anhydrite nodules.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Queenston was easily distinguished and was placed at a sharp change contact between grey fossiliferous limestone and grey-green shale.



3.1.4.26 Georgian Bay Formation

The Georgian Bay Formation consists of fissile grey non-calcareous shale with subordinate fossiliferous limestone and hard carbonate interbeds. Fossiliferous limestone beds decrease in abundance with depth. Fossils that are observed in the Georgian Bay include: brachiopods, bivalves, crinoids, and cephalopods. A petroliferous odour is observed near the bottom of the formation.

Picking Criteria: The top of the Georgian Bay was gradational and was placed where the of the lowermost red shale of the Queenston Formation transitions to a grey-green shale with grey carbonate interbeds.

3.1.4.27 Blue Mountain Formation

The Blue Mountain consists of fissile blue-grey non-calcareous shale interbedded with minor cm-thick grey siltstone and limestone beds. The shale transitions to a grey to dark grey shale with depth. Crinoids, brachiopods, shell fragments and trace fossils are abundant in the formation. The shale has petroliferous odour. Calcite infilled fractures with pyrite mineralization are observed throughout.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Blue Mountain Formation was gradational and was very difficult to make from core. The contact was placed bottom of the last significant (>10 cm) calcareous limestone bed near where there is subtle increase in core disking.

3.1.4.28 Cobourg Formation – Collingwood Member – (Trenton Group)

The Collingwood Member of the Cobourg Formation consists of dark brown-grey to black, calcareous shale interbedded with grey fossiliferous limestone. The Collingwood Member is much harder than the overlying Blue Mountain and is less prone to core disking. Fossils include cephalopods, gastropods, and corals. The abundance of fossiliferous limestone beds increases with depth.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Collingwood Member was difficult to identify and was placed at a semigradational change in colour from the dark grey shale of the Blue Mountain to brown-grey shale of the Collingwood Member.

3.1.4.29 Cobourg Formation – Lower Member – (Trenton Group)

The Lower Member of the Cobourg Formation consists of mottled, wavy grey-brown, argillaceous, fossiliferous limestone. Fossils in the lower Cobourg include brachiopods, crinoids, and shell fragments. This lower member has petroliferous odour with trace-minor degassing.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Lower Member of the Cobourg was sharp and was placed at the base the lowermost significant (>10cm) dark grey-black shale bed of the Collingwood Member. Below this pick, there are no significant shale beds in the lower Cobourg.

3.1.4.30 Sherman Fall Formation – (Trenton Group)

The upper Sherman Fall Formation consists of grey, medium to coarse grained, laminated and crossbedded limestone. This upper interval includes bioclastic grainstones with abundant porosity and has a strong petroliferous odour caused by the degassing of methane. The upper unit is interpreted to be the "fragmental unit" described in Armstrong and Carter (2006). The rest of the Sherman Fall consists of



light-medium grey fossiliferous and nodular micritic limestones interbedded with dark grey calcareous and non-calcareous shale. The abundance of the dark grey shale beds increases with depth.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Sherman Fall was easily distinguished and was placed at a sharp contact between nodular argillaceous limestone overlying medium to coarse grained laminated/cross bedded limestone of the "fragmental" unit.

3.1.4.31 Kirkfield Formation (Trenton Group)

The Kirkfield Formation consists of grey to blue-grey, fine to medium grained fossiliferous limestone interbedded with dark grey shale beds containing minor limestone fragments.

Pick Criteria: The contact between the Sherman Fall and the Kirkfield is very gradational and is typically picked from gamma logs. In core, the contact was very difficult to identify and was placed at the top of a 0.75 m thick bioclastic limestone bed (consisting of 3 distinct 15-20 cm thick layers) below which, a gradual decrease in shale content was observed.

3.1.4.32 Coboconk Formation (Black River Group)

The Coboconk Formation consists of a grey to brown, fine grained, fossiliferous, and bioturbated limestone with irregular bituminous shale laminations. The Coboconk has visible oil weeping from porous intervals and a trace to strong petroliferous odour. A thin clay (volcanic ash) marker bed is observed approximately 10 m from the top of the Coboconk.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Coboconk Formation was easily distinguished and was placed at a sharp transition from interbedded bluish-grey limestone and shale of Kirkfield, to cleaner, light grey, bioturbated limestone of the Coboconk.

3.1.4.33 Gull River Formation (Black River Group)

The Gull River consists of grey-blue, fine to medium grained, locally bioturbated and fossiliferous limestone with brown to black bituminous shale laminae and beds. The Gull River is petroliferous, with visible oil weeping from porous intervals and a trace-strong petroliferous odour.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Gull River Formation was easily distinguished and was placed where there is a sharp change in the character of the shale beds from distorted/bioturbated beds to less-disturbed planar beds. A subtle change in colour from brown to grey-blue is observed near the contact in the limestone beds.

3.1.4.34 Shadow Lake Formation (Black River Group)

The Shadow Lake Formation consists of interbedded grey, green, and brown glauconitic sandstone, siltstone, and shales. The glauconitic sandstone interval near the bottom of the Shadow Lake is moderately sorted and contains abundant granitic clasts.

Pick Criteria: The top of the Shadow Lake was a sharp contact, placed at the top of the first a greygreen, glauconitic, silty sandstone bed.



3.1.4.35 *Precambrian basement (Grenville Province)*

The Precambrian basement rocks consist of a medium to coarse grained, syenitic to granitic gneiss. The pink to white felsic banding is commonly potassium feldspar-dominated with plagioclase, biotite, and quartz. Darker mafic bands are dominated by biotite and amphibole. There is a strong foliation (gneissosity) throughout.

Picking Criteria: The top of the Precambrian was easily distinguished and was placed at the sharp unconformity separating the Paleozoic sedimentary rocks (green shale with granitic clasts) from the underlying Precambrian crystalline basement rocks (grey to red gneiss).

3.2 Logged Structures and Geotechnical Parameters

3.2.1 Summary of Structures

A total of 3805 structures were logged from core in SB_BH02, including 3112 mechanical breaks and 693 natural structures (Table 8). Natural structures logged in SB_BH02 consisted entirely of brittle deformation structures. The distribution of logged structures in SB_BH02 is shown in Figure 6.

Structure Type	Structure Sub-type	# Logged in SB_BH02	% of Logged Structures (All)	% of Logged Structures (Natural)
Mechanical	Single Break (<i>MB-SB</i>)	3065	80.6%	
Break	Broken Core Zone (MB-BCZ)	34	0.9%	
(<i>MB</i>)	Lost Core Zone (MB-LCZ)	13	0.3%	
Lo	st Core Zone (<i>LCZ</i>)	12	0.3%	1.7%
Brok	en Core Zone (<i>BCZ</i>)	41	1.1%	5.9%
	Broken (<i>BR</i>) Joint	325	8.5%	46.9%
Joint (JN)	Partially Intact (PIN) Joint	17	0.4%	2.5%
	Intact (IN) Joint	60	1.6%	8.7%
	Minor (<i>MI</i>)	6	0.2%	0.9%
Intact Fracture	Moderate (MO)	7	0.2%	1.0%
Zone (<i>IFZ</i>)	Heavy (<i>HE</i>)	4	0.1%	0.6%
	None	7	0.2%	1.0%
Vein (VN)	Broken (<i>BR</i>) Vein	2	0.1%	0.3%
	Intact (IN) Vein	156	4.1%	22.5%
Vein Zones	Partially Intact (PIN) Vein Zone	1	<0.0%	0.1%
(<i>VNZ</i>)	Intact (IN) Vein Zone	49	1.3%	7.1%
	Fault (<i>FLT</i>)	5	0.1%	0.7%
	Karst (KST)	1	<0.1%	0.1%
	Total	3805	100%	100%

Table 8: SB_BH02 Logged Structures Summary, by Structure Type



Depth	7	WP03	MB Frequency					JN (IN + PIN)	Broken Structures			VN (E	BR)
1m:4000m	Period	Formations, Units &	·	LCZ	BCZ	IFZ	FT	JN (BR)		ZNZ		VN (IN)
(m along core axis)	Ф.	Members	0 (count/m) 20	100000				0 (alpha deg,) 90	0 (cumulative %) 100	-	0	(alpha)	deg.) 90
- 0		Overburden (Quaternary)											
- 50 -		Lucas											
	nian	Amherstburg											
- 100 	Devonian	Bois Blanc											
		Bass Islands						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
- 200 -											•		••
250 —													•
- 300	Silurian	Salina Group											•
350 —													
400		Guelph, Goat Island, Gasport, Lions Head & Fossil Hill											
450		Cabot Head											
- 450		Manitoulin											
- 500		Queenston											
550		Georgian Bay											
- 600									•				
650	ician	Blue Mountain						\$¢					
000	Ordovician	Cobourg (Collingwood)											
- 700		Cobourg (Lower)						•					
- 750		Sherman Fall											
- 800		Kirkfield											
-		Coboconk											
- 850		Gull River											
900	PreCambrian	Shadow Lake PreCambrian											

Figure 6: Summary of Logged Structures in SB_BH02. Lost Core Zone (LCZ), Broken Core Zone (BCZ), Intact Fracture Zone (IFZ), Fault (FLT), Joint (JN), Vein/Vein Zone (VN/VNZ)



3.2.2 Core Recovery Considerations and Mechanical Breaks

Most of the logged planar structures (joints, veins, faults) were near-horizontal and roughly parallel to bedding. Some higher angle, near vertical structures were observed, but the frequency of these structures is likely underestimated from the SB_BH02 core data due borehole orientation bias (Terzaghi 1965).

Core loggers marked all natural structures and mechanical breaks that were observed upon completion of core photography at the start of logging. Some fissile shale units, in particular the Georgian Bay and Blue Mountain formations, would develop mechanical breaks during the logging process, due to decompression of the core. In these units, the core would typically be retrieved with just 1 or 2 mechanical breaks, but greater than 20 mechanical breaks would be observed at the end of core logging. Mechanical breaks that formed after core marking and photography were not marked or logged by the core loggers.

3.2.3 Joints

Joints were the most common natural structure logged, composing 58% of all logged natural structures in SB_BH02. A total of 402 joints were logged, including 325 broken (BR) joints, 60 intact (IN) joints, and 17 partially intact (PIN) joints.

Joint orientations were mostly near-horizontal with 40% of joints having an alpha angle greater than 80 degrees (dip <20 degrees). 57% of joints had alpha angles greater than 70 degrees (dips < 20 degrees). 18% of joints had alpha angles less than 25 degrees (dips > 65 degrees). Beta angles measured relative to core axis angle were not corrected to geophysics as part of WP03 activities, so no trends in dip direction for logged structures could be determined.

Partially intact and intact joints were assigned a Joint Condition Rating (JCR) of 30, while broken joints were assigned JCR values between 11-27 (Figure 7). The mean JCR for all logged joints was 20.5 and the mean JCR for broken (BR) joints was 18.2.



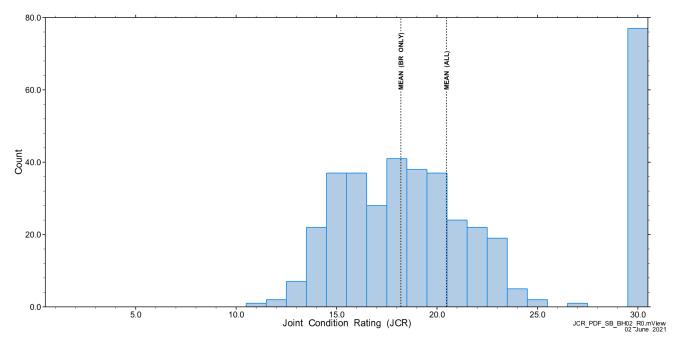


Figure 7: SB_BH02 Joint Condition Rating Distribution, All Joints (BR, IN, PIN). Partially intact (PIN) and intact (IN) joints were assigned a JCR of 30.

The vertical distribution of joints was concentrated in the shallow bedrock (<187 m) and in the Precambrian basement rocks (>886 m). Approximately 93% of logged broken structures, including joints and broken core zones, occurred within the shallow bedrock above the Salina Formation. Three percent of broken structures occur in the Salina Group, with another 3 % of broken structures distributed sparsely across the Lower Silurian (Guelph-Manitoulin) and Ordovician (Queenston-Shadow Lake) strata. The remaining approximately 1 % of broken structures were in the Precambrian basement rocks.

Some joints and partially intact joints had some pyrite and/or calcite mineralization (<1mm; not meeting the criteria to be classified as veins). Such structures were only observed in the upper bedrock and occur in some of the intervals selected for opportunistic groundwater (OGW) sampling.

3.2.4 Broken Core Zones, Lost Core Zones, and Faults

Broken Core Zones (BCZ) and Lost Core Zones (LCZ) were generally associated with highly fractured core intervals, especially where fractures occurred at high angles to bedding (low alpha angles) and were concentrated in the shallow bedrock (<187m) and in the Salina Group (187-387m; Figure 8). Many of these broken core zones were associated with OGW sampling events.

Several fault structures were logged in the shallow bedrock (<187m) that were described as small-scale faulting that occurs as millimetre- to centimetre-scale displacement of sedimentary bedding along intact or partially intact discontinuities. No major fault structures with greater than centimetre-scale offset were identified in core from SB_BH02.

3.2.5 Veins and Vein Zones

Any discontinuities or interpreted natural fractures with infill thickness > 1 mm thick were logged as veins in accordance with geotechnical logging criterion defined in the core logging manual (Geofirma 2021).



Almost all vein zones and vein structures were logged in the Salina Group. Logged veins were mostly intact or partially intact with gypsum and anhydrite infill. These vein-like gypsum/anhydrite structures were generally parallel to bedding, but also occasionally cross-cut bedding or occurred as brecciated intervals with anhydrite/gypsum containing millimetre- to centimetre-scale angular dolomitic shale fragments. Two broken veins were logged in the Salina Group: a vug with euhedral celestite crystals up to 15mm and 1mm calcite crystals within the G Unit and a gypsum vein that was indeterminately naturally or mechanically broken in the C Unit.

3.2.6 Calculated Geotechnical Parameters

Logged geotechnical parameters, including recovery, solid core recovery (SCR), and rock quality designation (RQD) were recorded on a run-by-run basis and are show in Figure 8.

Field strength was logged opportunistically and was typically recorded where core was broken for core run photos. Field strength was generally high (R4-R6), except for shaley intervals in the Salina Group and in the shale-rich Ordovician Queenston, Georgian Bay, and Blue Mountain formations. These shales were logged with lower rock strength ratings (R2-R3) as they were readily broken along bedding planes during core retrieval and logging. However, these shales are well-cemented and had higher strength ratings of R4-R5 when hammered perpendicular to bedding (as done for collection of dissolved gas samples).



	Depth 1m:4000m		Period	WP03 Formations,		ec	overy		S	CR				RQI	D		Fracture Intensity	Bro	ken S	Stru	ctures	Field Stren		əngth
	m along ore axi		Per	Units & Members	50		% 100	50	ł	%	100	8	50	%	10	00	0 count/m 30	0	cou	int/r	n 30	0	R-Inde	ex 6
	0			Overburden (Quaternary)																				
	50			Lucas									_											
			ian	Amherstburg						_									-					
	100 150		Devonian	Bois Blanc																				* :
				Bass Islands																				
	200																						•	* * *
	250																						•	• •
	300	din en e	Silurian	Salina Group																•				
	350	3																					•	
	400)		Guelph, Goat Island, Gasport, Lions Head & Fossil Hill																			•	* *
	150			Cabot Head																			Ī	
	450 500			Queenston																			*	
	550			Georgian Bay																			*	\$
	600	-																					1	ŧ
	650		Ordovician	Blue Mountain							5												•	•
			Ordc	Cobourg (Collingwood)																			Ŧ	
	700	-		Cobourg (Lower)																				
- 22	750			Sherman Fall																			*	
	800			Kirkfield																			•	
				Coboconk																				•
_	850	1		Gull River																				
			PreCambrian	Shadow Lake																				* :
-	900		eCar	PreCambrian	Ħ			1				5				-	•							
			<u> </u>																					

Figure 8: Summary of Geotechnical Parameters Logged in SB_BH02



The core quality of SB_BH02 was generally high, with 91% of the core run intervals rated excellent based on the RQD classification scheme presented in Deere (1968) and Bieniawski (1989). 6% of the cored interval were rated fair to good, and 3% were rated poor to very poor (Table 9). Core intervals rated fair to very poor were in highly fractured intervals of the shallow bedrock (<187 m) and in the Salina Group. All core runs below the Salina group were had an RQD rating of excellent, except for CR148 (486.54-489.42 m), which had very poor recovery due to drilling-equipment issues.

RQD (% of Core Run)	RQD Rating (Bieniawski 1989)	# of Core Runs Logged	% of Core Logged		
90-100	Excellent	259	91%		
75-90	Good	10	4%		
50-75	Fair	5	2%		
25-50	Poor	5	1%		
<25	Very Poor	6	2%		

Table 9: Rock Quality Designation (RQD) Summary

3.3 Core Sampling

3.3.1 Summary of Sample Collection

A total of 474 core samples were collected from SB_BH02, including 414 collected by Geofirma during drilling and 60 collected by NWMO after drilling (Table 10). Most of the samples were collected for geomechanical, geochemical, and mineralogic testing that will be coordinated by Geofirma as part of the core testing activities (WP04). Some of the samples will undergo laboratory testing that will be coordinated by NWMO (cation exchange capacity, sorption, microbiology, petrophysics) or be archived by the NWMO. The distribution of core samples, by sample type (as collected) is shown in Figure 9.

Samples were collected, preserved, and transported according to procedures that are summarized in Table 1 (this report) and are described in detail in the WP03 test plan (Geofirma 2021).

Most of the prescribed samples were collected according to the NWMO sampling guidance for SB_BH02, however some samples may be assigned to different formations than originally logged if the tops that were picked during coring (WP03) are changed based on integration with geophysical data as part of borehole data integration activities (WP10). Notable exceptions where samples were not collected according to the NWMO-provided sampling guidance include:

- 9 samples from the Collingwood Member of the Cobourg Formation where there was insufficient intact core to meet minimum length requirements for geomechanical samples
- 8 samples from the Cambrian interval, which was not encountered in SB_BH02



Table 10: SB_BH02 Core Sample Summary, by Sample Type (as collected)

	a 177 1			
Sample Type	Specified in Test Plan ¹	Collected by Geofirma and NWMO	Difference	Comments
Petrophysics	6	6	0	
Effective Diffusion Coefficient	12	12	0	
Uniaxial (UCS)	29	26	-3	Cambrian formation not present in BH02; 2 missed samples from the Collingwood Member of the Cobourg Formation (unable to collect intact sample meeting minimum length requirements)
Triaxial (TCS)	27	21	-6	6 missed samples from the Collingwood Member of the Cobourg Formation (unable to collect intact sample meeting minimum length requirements)
Tensile Strength (Brazilian)	29	28	-1	Cambrian formation not present in BH02
Direct Shear	9	9	0	
Thermal Properties, Confined and Unconfined Thermal Expansion ²	28	32	+4	SB_BH02_TH001 and SB_BH02_TH003 archived
Poroelastic Parameters	14	13	-1	1 missed sample from the Collingwood Member of the Cobourg Formation (unable to collect intact sample meeting minimum length requirements)
Porewater	60	60	0	SB_BH02_PW013 and SB_BH02_PW014 archived; 2 planned Cambrian samples were not collected as the Cambrian formation was not present in BH02
Non-inert (Dissolved) Gases	31	30	-1	Cambrian formation is not present in BH02
Noble Gases	31	30	-1	Cambrian formation is not present in BH02
Mineralogical & Geochemistry (rock matrix)	30	29	-1	Cambrian formation is not present in BH02
Mineralogical & Geochemistry (fracture face)	20	20	0	Samples collected by NWMO
Fluid Inclusion and Isotopes	30	20	-10	Samples collected by NWMO; unable to collect 10 samples; Fluid inclusion and fracture infill samples were collected as combined single samples.
Petrology & Mineralogy (fracture infill minerals)	30	20	-10	Samples collected by NWMO; unable to collect 10 samples; Fluid inclusion and fracture infill samples were collected as combined single samples.
Sorption	9	10	+1	SB_BH02_SO001 archived
Surface Area & Cation Exchange	4	5	+1	SB_BH02_SA001 archived
Total Organic Testing, Rock- Eval Pyrolysis, Clay Mineralogy	13	15	+2	SB_BH02_OG004 and SB_BH02_OG007 archived
Microbiology	6	6	0	
Archive ³	51	62	+11	SB_BH02_AR030 shipped to RESPEC in place of SB_BH02_TH007
Total	469	474	-15	37 missed samples, 22 additional samples
L		L		watered in CD, DU02. The planned Combridge complete

1. Test plan included 8 samples targeted for the Cambrian unit which was not encountered in SB_BH02. The planned Cambrian samples included: 1 UCS, 1 Brazilian, 2 Porewater, 1 Noble Gas, 1 Dissolved Gas, 1 Mineralogical, and 1 Archive.

2. 31 thermal samples were sent for analyses: 17 thermal properties only, 7 thermal properties and unconfined expansion, 1 unconfined expansion only, and 6 confined expansion only.

3. Only includes samples originally collected with archive (AR) code. Count does not include other sample types that were subsequently archived.



Depth		WP03 Formations, Units & Members	WF	94 A				WF	P4B				١.	WP40	5	1	NP40	G	WP4E	WP4F	WP4G	λi	
1m:4000m (m along core axis)	Period		Petrophysics	Effective Diffusion	ncs	TCS	Brazilian	Therm. Prop	Therm. Prop + Expansion	Confined Them. Expan.	Direct Shear	Poroelastic	Porewater	Noble Gases	Dissolved Gas	Mineralogy	Fracture Face (NWMO)	Fluid Inclusion (NMWO)	Sorption W	SA/CEC W	Organics W	Microbiology	Archive
- 0 -		Overburden (Quaternary)																	C				
- 50	3	Lucas																					
00	S	Amherstburg													-		٠						\$
100 —	Devonian	Bois Blanc															•	◇◇			•		*
- 150 -		Bass Islands															•	2002					٠
- 200			-	0									•	\diamond	•	\diamond	*	8					\$ •
- 250					•		•						•	→ ∧	•	\diamond	•						ŧ
- 300	Silurian	Salina Group			•		•	\diamond					•	\diamond	•	\diamond			2				*
- 350	Si				•		•	\diamond					•	\diamond	•	\diamond		\diamond	:	8	•		:
- 400		Guelph, Goat Island, Gasport, Lions Head &			•		*	8					*	\diamond	•	\diamond	•	\$ \$	•	\diamond	•		
-		Fossil Hill Cabot Head	-	\diamond	•		•	8					٠	8	•	\diamond	*	\diamond					
450 —		Manitoulin	 		•		:	8				\diamond	•	\diamond	*	\diamond							•
500		Queenston	•	\$	•		•	\diamond		\diamond		\$	•	\diamond	*	\diamond			•		*		•
550 —				\$	•		•	\$				\$	•	\diamond	•	\diamond	•						•
- 600		Georgian Bay	٠	\$	•		•			\diamond		\diamond	•	\diamond	•	\$	ŧ		•		٠	\$	•
650 —	Ordovician	Blue Mountain	٠	\diamond	•	0	*	\diamond		\$		Ŷ	•	\diamond	*	\diamond	*		•	\diamond	٠		•
	Ordo	Cobourg (Collingwood)	*	\diamond	*	8 \$:	\otimes	:	8	*	$\overset{\diamond}{\otimes}$:	\approx	:	$\mathop{\diamond\diamond}_{\diamond}$	•		•	\diamond	•	\diamond	ŧ
- 700		Cobourg (Lower)		\diamond	*	٥	÷	\diamond		\$	*	\diamond	٠	\diamond	٠	\diamond	-		•		•		•
750		Sherman Fall		\diamond	:	8	:		•			\diamond	•	\diamond	•	\diamond					:		*
800		Kirkfield		\diamond	:	\$:		•			\diamond	•	\diamond	•	\diamond					•		*
-		Coboconk		\diamond	•		•		•				٠	\diamond	٠	\diamond		_			٠		\$
- 850 —	\	Gull River		\diamond	•		•	-	•				٠	\diamond	٠	\diamond					•	\diamond	•
- 900 -	PreCambrian	Shadow Lake	•					\diamond					٠	\diamond	٠	\diamond	:	\diamond			•		\$
500	PreC	PreCambrian																					

Figure 9: Distribution of Core Samples in SB_BH02, by sample type (as collected)



4 CONCLUSIONS

Geofirma Engineering Ltd. completed logging, photography, and sampling activities for rock core produced during drilling of SB_BH02, the second of two boreholes in the South Bruce study area that were drilled as part of the NWMO's Phase 2 Geoscientific Preliminary Field Investigations. All core processing activities were completed by Geofirma staff on a run-by-run basis immediately after the core was retrieved at ground surface.

Geological formation picks presented in this report are based solely on core data and represent the picks that were made in the field during drilling and logging activities. Some tops may change when compared to geophysical logs as part of borehole data integration.

The top of bedrock in SB_BH02 was at 34.6 m BGS. Coring started at 48.53 m BGS in the Devonian Lucas Formation and ended approximately 13.6 m into the Precambrian basement rocks at 900.57 m BGS. Continuous core was recovered through the entire Paleozoic sequence. The thickness of the Silurian-aged strata from the Bass Islands Formation to the Manitoulin Formation was 292.34 m. The upper Ordovician-aged shales, comprised of the Queenston, Georgian Bay, and Blue Mountain formations had a combined thickness of 212.82 m. These shales were underlain by a sequence of Ordovician-aged limestones with minor shale interbeds that had a combined thickness of 224.86 m.

Formation, unit, and member thicknesses and rock types were generally consistent with tops in regional wells from the OGSRL database and from tops logged in boreholes drilled as part of the Bruce Deep Geological Repository study (Geofirma 2011) with the following exceptions:

- The interpreted Bois Blanc formation was 67.49m thick in SB_BH02, which is thicker than in other nearby wells in the OGSRL database and boreholes that were drilled at the Bruce Power Nuclear site (Geofirma 2011). It should be noted that the reported thickness of the Bois Blanc Formation is quite variable in nearby OGSRL wells; this variability can be attributed to the unconformity at the base of Formation and uncertainty in the upper contact with the overlying Amherstburg Formation.
- The thickness of the Silurian-aged strata from the Manitoulin Formation to the Bass Islands Formation was approximately 30 m thinner than in nearby OGSRL well and boreholes that were drilled at the Bruce Power Nuclear site (Geofirma 2011).
- No Cambrian strata were encountered; the Shadow Lake Formation occurs immediately above the Precambrian crystalline basement rocks.

Logged alteration in the Paleozoic sedimentary rocks was limited to minor bleaching that was observed at a few discrete locations. Dolomitization of limestone was not logged. Hematization, carbonatization, and saussuritization were logged in the Precambrian crystalline basement rocks. No geological weathering was observed in core, except for minor weathering along fracture surfaces logged in the shallow bedrock.

No significant hydrocarbon accumulations were observed. Bituminous laminations were logged throughout the Silurian-aged strata, including rocks from the Salina Group and the Guelph, Goat Island, and Gasport formations. Moderate to intense petroliferous odours were observed in the Salina Group,



Sherman Fall Formation, and the underlying Coboconk, and Gull River formations. Visible oil was also observed in the Coboconk and Gull River formations.

A total of 693 natural structures were logged, consisting entirely of brittle deformation structures. Joints were the most common structure, comprising 58% of all logged natural structures. Rock quality was generally high, with 91% of the cored interval having a RQD rating of excellent. Core intervals that had a RQD rating of fair to very poor were located almost exclusively in the shallow bedrock (<187m) above the Salina Group. The entirety of the Ordovician strata had an RQD rating of excellent except for a single run rated as very poor, which was attributed to mechanical issues during drilling. The frequency of high-angle (near vertical) structures is likely underestimated from the SB_BH02 core data due borehole orientation bias (Terzaghi 1965).

Joints were concentrated in the shallow bedrock (<187 m), with the remaining joints in the Salina Group (187-392 m), and in the Precambrian basement rocks (>887 m). The Ordovician aged shales and underlying limestones were relatively fracture-poor with logged fracture intensities that were typically 0-1 fractures per meter. Many of the core runs from these Ordovician intervals had no natural fractures recorded.

474 core samples were collected from SB_BH02 following NWMO-sampling guidance, including 414 collected by Geofirma and 60 collected by the NWMO. Samples were collected, preserved, and shipped to commercial laboratories and research institutions for a large suite of analyses.



5 REFERENCES

Armstrong, D.K. & Carter T.R., 2006. An Updated Guide to the Subsurface Paleozoic Stratigraphy of Southern Ontario. Open File Report 6191. Ontario Geological Survey.

Armstrong, D.K. & Carter T.R, 2010. Special volume 7: the Subsurface Paleozoic Stratigraphy of Southern Ontario (Open file report, 0826-9580 ; 6191). Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines

Bieniawski, Z.T., 1989, Engineering rock mass classifications: a complete manual for engineers and geologists in mining, civil, and petroleum engineering. Wiley, New York.

Deere, D.U., 1968. Geological Considerations, in Rock Mechanics in Engineering Practice, Wiley, New York, pp.1-20.

Carter, T.R., Brunton, F.R., Clark, J.K., Fortner, L., Freckelton, C., Logan, C.E., Russell, H.A.J., Somers, M., Sutherland, L., and Yeung, K.H., 2019. A three-dimensional geological model of the Paleozoic bedrock of southern Ontario; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 8618; Ontario Geological Survey, Groundwater Resources Study 19, 1 .zip file. https://doi.org/10.4095/315045

Geofirma Engineering Ltd., 2011. Bedrock Formations in DGR-1 to DGR-6. Prepared for the Nuclear Waste Management Organization, Toronto, On. April 2011.

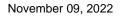
Geofirma Engineering Ltd., 2020a. Initial Borehole Characterization Plan for SB_BH02, Phase 2 Initial Borehole Drilling and Testing, South Bruce Area, Revision 0.

Geofirma Engineering Ltd., 2021a. WP03 Test Plan: Geological and Geotechnical Core Logging, Photography, and Sampling for SB_BH02, Phase 2 Initial Borehole Drilling and Testing, South Bruce Area, Revision 1.

Geofirma Engineering Ltd., 2021b. Project Quality Plan – Phase 2 Initial Borehole Drilling and Testing South Bruce Area, Revision 2.

Geofirma Engineering Ltd., 2022a. Environment, Health and Safety Plan – Phase 2 Initial Borehole Drilling and Testing, South Bruce Area, Revision 5.

Geofirma Engineering Ltd., 2022b. WP03 Data Report: Geological and Geotechnical Core Logging, Photography, and Sampling for SB_BH01. Phase 2 Initial Borehole Drilling and Testing, South Bruce. Revision 0, September 2022.





WP03: Technical Report for SB_BH02 Core Logging and Sampling

Appendix A

Core Logging Manual



Phase 2 Initial Borehole Drilling and Testing, South Bruce

WP03 – Geological and Geotechnical Core Logging Procedures Manual

Revision: 3 (Final)

Prepared for:

Nuclear Waste Management Organization 22 St. Clair Avenue East. 6th Floor Toronto, ON, M4T 2S3

Prepared by:



1 Raymond St., Suite 200 Ottawa, Ontario K1R 1A2 Tel: (613) 232-2525 Fax: (613) 232-7149

www.geofirma.com

Project Number: 20-211-1 Document ID: 20-211-1_Core_Logging_Manual_R3.docx

December 30, 2021

Title:	Phase 2 Initial Borehole Drilling an WP03 – Geological and Geotechr	nd Testing, South Bruce nical Core Logging Procedures Manual						
Client:	Nuclear Waste Management Orga	Nuclear Waste Management Organization 22 St. Clair Avenue East. 6th Floor Toronto, Ontario, M4T 2S3						
Project Number:	20-211-1							
Document ID:	20-211-1_Core_Logging_Manual_R3.docx							
Revision Number:	3A (Draft)	Date: December 30, 2021						
Prepared by:	Chris Morgan, M.A.Sc., P.Geo.							
Reviewed by:	Sean Sterling							
Approved by:	Sean Sterling, M.Sc, P.Eng., P.Ge	eo Principal - Project Manager						

Revision Tracking Table

Revision	Revision Release Date	Description of Modifications/Edits
R0	April 19, 2021	Initial Release
R1	July 9, 2021	Addition of sphalerite, galena, and pyrite to infill type list for logged structures
R2	August 22, 2021	Addition of anhydrite, gypsum and unidentified infill types (Table 5) and migmatite, schist, pegmatite, and conglomerate lithologies (Table 11).
R3	December 30, 2021	Addition of ash and "no core recovered" lithology (Table 11). Modifications to core marking and reference line instructions (Section 2.3),



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INT	RODUC		. 6
	1.1	Purpos	se and Objectives	. 6
			gic Background for South Bruce Study Area	
	••=			
2	COF		GING PROCEDURES	. 9
	2.1	Depth	Control and Measurements along Core Axis	9
			Drilling Rod Tally and Depth Calculations	
	22		re Data Entry Objects	
			ing the Core	
	2.3			
		2.3.1	Draw Reference Line	
		2.3.2	Mark and Label Meterage	
		2.3.3	Identify and Mark Mechanical Breaks	
		2.3.4	Identify and Mark Broken Structures'	
	~ 4	2.3.5	Identify and Mark Intact or Partially Intact Structures	
	2.4		Run Data Collection	
		2.4.1	Record Core Retrieval Timestamp	
		2.4.2	Record Drilled From/To Depths	
		2.4.3	Record Core Run Number	
		2.4.4	Record Logged By/Photographed By	15
		2.4.5	Measure and Record TCR, RQD, and SCR	
		2.4.6	Record Fracture Count	
		2.4.7	Record Mechanical Break Count	
			nce Line Data Collection	
	2.6	Struct	ure Data Collection	
		2.6.1	Identify and Record Structure Type & Sub-Type	19
		2.6.2	Record Geological Aperture	23
		2.6.3	Record Defining Mineral	24
		2.6.4	Record Width	
		2.6.5	Record Discontinuity Shape and Roughness	24
		2.6.6	Record Infill Character, Type and Thickness	25
		2.6.7	Record Infill Gouge	
		2.6.8	Record Discontinuity Weathering	27
		2.6.9	Record Inferred Discontinuity Length	27
			Derived Discontinuity Properties	
		2.6.11	Record Structure Orientation (Alpha, Beta, Gamma, and Delta Angles)	
	2.7	Litholo	bgy Data Collection	34
		2.7.1	Identify and Record Lithology Type(s) and Relative Percentages	35
		2.7.2	Record Interval Structure	
		2.7.3	Record Presence of Marker Beds	38
		2.7.4	Record Top Contact Information	
		2.7.5	Record Lithology Qualifier(s) and Abundance	39
		2.7.6	Record Lithology Sedimentary Structure(s) and Structure Abundance	41
		2.7.7	Record Colour, Colour Pattern, and Colour Intensity	41
		2.7.8	Record Layer Thickness	
		2.7.9	Record Grain Size	42
		2.7.10	Record Cementation	43
		2.7.11	Record Sorting	44
		2.7.12	Record Fining	44



	13 Record Ichnofabric/Sediment Disturbance Index	
2.7.1	14 Record Fossil Type(s) and Abundance	45
2.8 Alte	ration Data Collection	. 47
2.8.2	Record Alteration Index	. 48
2.8.2	2 Record Alteration Type	. 49
2.9 Hvd	rocarbon Data Collection	. 49
	Record Hydrocarbon Type and Intensity	
	2 Record UV Visible Oil	
2.10	Weathering Data Collection	
2.11		
2.11 2.12	Rock Strength Data Collection	. 52
	Rock Strength Data Collection	52 53
2.12	Rock Strength Data Collection Core Sample Data Collection	52 53 53
2.12 2.13	Rock Strength Data Collection Core Sample Data Collection Core Box Intervals Data Collection	52 53 53 54
2.12 2.13 2.14	Rock Strength Data Collection Core Sample Data Collection Core Box Intervals Data Collection Core Box Photos Data Collection	52 53 53 54 54
2.12 2.13 2.14 2.15 2.16	Rock Strength Data Collection Core Sample Data Collection Core Box Intervals Data Collection Core Box Photos Data Collection Detail Core Photos Data Collection	52 53 53 54 54 55

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Generalized Approximate Stratigraphic Sequence in South Bruce Area (after Armstrong and	
Carter, 2010 and Geofirma Engineering Ltd., 2014)	
Figure 2: Example of a Mechanical Break	
Figure 3: Example of Reference Line (red and black parallel lines) and Marking of Natural (parallel blue	е
lines), Depth (yellow) and Mechanical Breaks (parallel white lines). Note that JN is the	
structure code for Joint in the acQuire database.	
Figure 4: Core Run Entry Object (acQuire) 1	14
Figure 5: Example Determination of RQD (Deere, 1989) 1	16
Figure 6: Determination of SCR 1	
Figure 7: Reference Line Entry Object (acQuire) 1	18
Figure 8: Structure Entry Object (acQuire) 1	19
Figure 9: Examples of Geological Aperture Measurements (shown by green arrow)2	24
Figure 10: Examples of Discontinuity Shape and Roughness	25
Figure 11: Alpha Angle Measurement	32
Figure 12: Beta Angle Measurement	32
Figure 13: Gamma and Delta Angle Measurements	33
Figure 14: Lithology Data Entry Object (acQuire)	34
Figure 15: Hierarchy for Lithology Logging in acQuire	35
Figure 16: Examples of Dunham (1962) Classification Scheme	11
Figure 17: Example of Grain Size Reference Card (not to scale)	13
Figure 18: Sediment Disturbance Index chart, SDI (after Droser & Bottjer, 1986)	
Figure 19: Comparison of Bivalve and Brachiopod Symmetries	
Figure 20: Alteration Entry Object (acQuire)	18
Figure 21: Hydrocarbon Data Entry Object (acQuire)	50
Figure 22: Weathering Entry Object (acQuire)	
Figure 23: Rock Strength Entry Object (acQuire)	52
Figure 24: Core Samples Entry Object (acQuire)	
Figure 25: Core Box Intervals Entry Object (acQuire)	
Figure 26: Core Box Photos Entry Object (acQuire)	
Figure 27: Detail Core Photos Entry Object (acQuire)	



3



Figure 28: Sedimentary Formation	Contacts Entry Object (acQuire)	56

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Structure Type Descriptions	20
Table 2: Discontinuity Shape	25
Table 3: Discontinuity Roughness	25
Table 4: Infill Character	26
Table 5: Infill Type	26
Table 6: Discontinuity Weathering	27
Table 7: Guideline for Recording Inferred Discontinuity Length	28
Table 8: Joint Roughness, JR (after Barton et al. 1974, Hutchinson and Diederichs 1996)	29
Table 9: Joint Alteration, Ja (after Barton et al. 1974)	30
Table 10: Joint Condition Rating, JCR (after Bieniawski, 1989) ¹	31
Table 11: Lithology Type Descriptions	36
Table 12: Sedimentary Structures with Descriptions	38
Table 13: Contact Types	39
Table 14: Lithology Qualifiers with Descriptions	40
Table 15: Lithology Qualifier Abundance	41
Table 16: acQuire Colours	
Table 17: acQuire Colour Pattern	
Table 18: acQuire Colour Intensity	42
Table 19: Lithological/Layer Thicknesses	
Table 20: Simplified Grain Size Chart (modified after Wentworth, 1922)	
Table 21: Cementation Types and Descriptions	
Table 22: Sorting Types and Descriptions	
Table 23: Sediment Disturbance Index descriptions, SDI (after Droser & Bottjer, 1986)	
Table 24: Fossil Types and Descriptions	
Table 25: Alteration Index (after ISRM, 1981)	
Table 26: Alteration Types and Descriptions	
Table 27: Weathering Classification Table (after ISRM, 1981)	
Table 28: Field Estimation of Rock Hardness (ISRM, 1981)	52

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1 Examples of fossil types commonly observed in Paleozoic sedimentary rocks of Southwestern Ontario.



1 INTRODUCTION

The activities described in this geological and geotechnical core logging procedures manual ("core logging manual") constitute one component of the geoscientific investigation that is to be completed by Geofirma Engineering Ltd. (Geofirma) as part of the Nuclear Waste Management Organization's (NWMO) Phase 2 Initial Borehole Drilling and Testing Program within the South Bruce study area, near Teeswater, Ontario. Specifically, this core logging manual outlines the procedures that Geofirma core loggers will follow to complete geological and geotechnical core logging of continuous rock core from boreholes SB_BH01 and SB_BH02.

All work is to be completed following guidance of Geofirma's Project Quality Plan (Geofirma, 2020a) and under the project-specific Environment, Health, and Safety Plan (Geofirma, 2020b).

1.1 **Purpose and Objectives**

The purpose of this core logging manual is to provide a detailed description of equipment and procedures that will be used by Geofirma staff to complete geological and geotechnical core logging as part of Work Package 3 (WP03) during the drilling activities at boreholes SB_BH01 and SB_BH02. This document, along with the associated WP03 Test Plan (APM-PLAN- 01332-0336), are intended to be used for reference by Geofirma project team members performing WP03 tasks.

The primary objective of the core logging and processing program is to obtain high quality geological and geotechnical logs, core photographs and samples from continuous core through the entire Paleozoic bedrock sequence at the study site. These data will be used to:

- Provide a high-quality comprehensive database of photographic and geological log information for the entire length of core recovered from each borehole. This database will provide reliable documentation and recording of the stratigraphic and structural features of the Paleozoic bedrock sequence; and,
- Provide high quality, preserved core samples for conducting planned core testing (WP04), additional studies that will be completed outside of the main scope of work, and for archive purposes.

The core logging, photography and sampling dataset will allow for the assessment of:

- Depths and thicknesses of all stratigraphic formations, members, and units encountered;
- Fracture intensity;
- Presence and thickness of salt layers; and
- Potential for hydrocarbon resources.

Geological and geotechnical core logging, photography and sampling information will be captured in an acQuire Geoscientific Information Management (GIM) database customized for this project.



1.2 Geologic Background for South Bruce Study Area

Boreholes SB_BH01 and SB_BH02 are to be located approximately 3 to 5 km northwest of the community of Teeswater, Ontario and will be drilled to a total target depth of approximately 900 m below ground surface (m BGS). The cored interval will include the entire sedimentary bedrock sequence through to the Cambrian sandstone, or Precambrian bedrock if the Cambrian is absent. The boreholes will be drilled using PQ3 wireline coring equipment that produces a 123 mm diameter borehole and 83 mm diameter core.

The nomenclature and stratigraphy that will be used for core logging will generally follow the regional conceptual model developed by Armstrong and Carter (2006) and will be consistent with the nomenclature and stratigraphy developed during the drilling of the Bruce DGR boreholes.

The Ontario Geological Survey open file report of Armstrong and Carter (2006) was released as an updated and reformatted hard cover Special Volume publication (Armstrong & Carter, 2010). The subsurface bedrock stratigraphic nomenclature is the same in both publications, although Armstrong and Carter (2010) include a modernized stratigraphic chart that removes the Middle Silurian and re-assigns the Middle Ordovician units to an expanded Upper Ordovician. The stratigraphic chart of Armstrong and Carter (2006) is used in this manual to remain consistent with previously reported stratigraphic nomenclature associated with the Bruce DGR boreholes (DGR1-DGR8).

Figure 1 shows the predicted subsurface bedrock formation contact depths and thicknesses for SB_BH01 based on a nearby OGSRL (Ontario Gas, Salt Resources Library) borehole log (T004881) and data from the Bruce DGR boreholes.



Phase 2 Initial Borehole Drilling and Testing WP03 - Geological and Geotechnical Core Logging Procedures Manual

GS elevation = 289 mASL Unit 0 15 n/a 15 52 dolostone 0 15 n/a 15 52 dolostone 0 15 n/a 15 52 dolostone 0 15 n/a 16 7 33 dolostone 0		Standard Reference		Area of South Bruce	SB_BH01 Predicted Fm. Top (mBGS)	SB_BH01 Predicted Thickness (m)	Lithology		
Image: Property of the second secon			.~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	GS elevation	= 289 mASL	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		
Bois Blanc Fm 100 26 cherty dolostone Bass Island Fm 126 42 dolostone Guint Funit 177 45 dolomitic shale Dunt - anhydritic dolostone Dunt - anhydritic dolostone Dunt - Dunt - Dunt - Dunt - Dunt - <				Drift	0	15	n/a		
Bois Blanc Fm 100 26 cherty dolostone Bass Island Fm 126 42 dolostone Guint Funit 177 45 dolomitic shale Dunt - anhydritic dolostone Dunt - anhydritic dolostone Dunt - Dunt - Dunt - Dunt - Dunt - <		ddle	G	Lucas Fm	15	52	dolostone		
Bois Blanc Fm 100 26 cherty dolostone Bass Island Fm 126 42 dolostone Guint F. Unit 177 45 dolostone Duit	onia	Mi	Det	Amherstburg Fm	67	33	dolostone		
Image: Constraint of the state of	Dev	Lower	~~~~	Bois Blanc Fm	100	~~~~~~~~~~~ 26	cherty dolostone		
Image: Construct of the state of t			~~~~~	Bass Island Fm	126	42	dolostone		
Image: Part of the state of the st				G Unit	168	9	argillaceous dolostone		
Image: Properties D Unit						45	dolomitic shale		
Image: Solution of the second state of the									
Image: Solution of the second state of the second		-					annydritic dolostone		
Image: second		be	E E						
Image: Second		5	ina						
A2 Unit-Evaporite A1 Unit-Carbonate A1 Unit-Carbonate A1 Unit-Evaporite A1 Unit-Evaporite A1 Unit-Evaporite A1 Unit-Evaporite A1 Unit-Evaporite A1 Unit-Evaporite A1 Unit-Carbonate A1 Unit-Carbonate A1 Unit-Evaporite A1 Unit-Evaporite Geargin Himm 312 4 anhydritic dolostone Guelph Fm Guelph Fm 361 5 dolostone Gasport Fm 366 21 dolostone Gasport Fm 387 8 dolostone and dolomitic limestone Toosil Hill Fm 399 3 dolostone and dolomitic limestone Georgian Bay Fm 420 9 cherty dolostone and minor shale Queenston Fm 429 75 red shale Georgian Bay Fm 504 98 grey shale Goburg Fm Cobourg Fm 663 15 black calcareous shale Goburg Fm Cobourg Fm 668 33 argillaceous limestone Manitoulin Fm Coboconk Fm ³ 755 36 argillaceous limestone			Sal				anhydrite		
Image: second state of the second s									
Image: Second state of the second s									
A0 Unit ⁶ bituminous dolostone Guelph Fm 361 5 dolostone Goat Island Fm 366 21 dolostone Gasport Fm 387 8 dolostone and dolomitic limestone Lions Head Fm 395 4 dolostone and dolomitic limestone Tossil Hill Fm 399 3 dolostone and dolomitic limestone Cabot Head Fm 402 18 shale Manitoulin Fm 420 9 cherty dolostone and minor shale Queenston Fm 429 75 red shale Georgian Bay Fm 504 98 grey shale Blue Mountain Fm 602 51 dark grey shale Goburg Fm Cobourg Fm 668 33 argillaceous limestone Sherman Fall Fm ² 701 54 argillaceous limestone Sherman Fall Fm ³ 791 12 bioturbated limestone Size G Guill River Fm 803 63 lithographic limestone Shadow Lake Fm 866 4 siltstone and sandstone				A1 Unit-Carbonate	310				
Image: Second									
Image: Solution of the second stand stand stand of the second stand stand of the second stand stand stand of the second stand	ian		~~~~~		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		
Image: Solution of the second stand stand stand of the second stand stand of the second stand stand stand of the second stand	silur								
Image: Point of the state in the state	05								
Image: Second state of the second s									
Cabot Head Fm 402 18 shale Manitoulin Fm 420 9 cherty dolostone and minor shale Queenston Fm 429 75 red shale Georgian Bay Fm 504 98 grey shale Blue Mountain Fm 602 51 dark grey shale Blue Mountain Fm 602 51 dark grey shale Cobourg Fm Cobourg Fm 663 15 black calcareous shale Cobourg Fm ¹ 668 33 argillaceous limestone Sherman Fall Fm ² 701 54 argillaceous limestone Notified Fm ³ 755 36 argillaceous limestone Notified Fm ³ 791 12 bioturbated limestone Notified Fm ³ 803 63 lithographic limestone Notified Fm ³ 866 4 siltstone and sandstone		er	~~~~	Lions Head Fm	395	4	dolostone and dolomitic limestone		
Cabot Head Fm 402 18 shale Manitoulin Fm 420 9 cherty dolostone and minor shale Queenston Fm 429 75 red shale Georgian Bay Fm 504 98 grey shale Blue Mountain Fm 602 51 dark grey shale Blue Mountain Fm 602 51 dark grey shale Cobourg Fm Cobourg Fm 663 15 black calcareous shale Cobourg Fm ¹ 668 33 argillaceous limestone Sherman Fall Fm ² 701 54 argillaceous limestone Notified Fm ³ 755 36 argillaceous limestone Notified Fm ³ 791 12 bioturbated limestone Notified Fm ³ 803 63 lithographic limestone Notified Fm ³ 866 4 siltstone and sandstone		Low	~~~~	Fossil Hill Fm	399	3	dolostone and dolomitic limestone		
Image: state of the state		10-00		Cabot Head Fm	402	18	shale		
Image: second state in the second s			~~~~~	Manitoulin Fm	420	9	cherty dolostone and minor shale		
Image: Second state of the second s				Queenston Fm	429	75	red shale		
Image: second state of the second s				Georgian Bay Fm	504	98	grey shale		
Image: Second					602	51	dark grey shale		
Image: Cobourg Fm 1 668 33 argillaceous limestone Image: Cobourg Fm 1 Sherman Fall Fm 2 701 54 argillaceous limestone Image: Cobourg Fm 3 755 36 argillaceous limestone Image: Cobourg Fm 3 755 36 argillaceous limestone Image: Cobourg Fm 3 791 12 bioturbated limestone Image: Cobourg Fm 3 Gull River Fm 803 63 lithographic limestone Image: Cobourg Fm 3 Shadow Lake Fm 866 4 siltstone and sandstone			d		653	15	black calcareous shale		
Kirkfield Fm ^o 755 36 argillaceous limestone in in in iteration Coboconk Fm ³ 791 12 bioturbated limestone in iteration Gull River Fm 803 63 lithographic limestone in iteration Shadow Lake Fm 866 4 siltstone and sandstone	icia	per		Cobourg Fm ¹	668	33	argillaceous limestone		
Kirkfield Fm ^o 755 36 argillaceous limestone in in in iteration Coboconk Fm ³ 791 12 bioturbated limestone in iteration Gull River Fm 803 63 lithographic limestone in iteration Shadow Lake Fm 866 4 siltstone and sandstone	Vob	Dp	ento		701	54	argillaceous limestone		
Coboconk Fm ³ 791 12 bioturbated limestone Shadow Lake Fm 803 63 lithographic limestone Shadow Lake Fm 866 4 siltstone and sandstone	ō			Kirkfield Fm ³	755	36			
			ver		791	12			
			Gp Ri	Gull River Fm	803	63	lithographic limestone		
Cambrian (Unsubdivided)d sandstone			Blac	Shadow Lake Fm	866	4	siltstone and sandstone		
	Cambr	rian	Cam	brian (Unsubdivided)		d	sandstone		
Precambrian Basement 870 gneiss					870	~~~~~~	gneiss		

Notes:

a - Strata traditionally referred to as Middle Ordovician (i.e., Black River and Trenton groups; Armstrong and Carter, 2006) are now considered Part of the Upper Ordovician.

b - The formal term Middle Silurian (e.g., Armstrong and Carter, 2006) has been abandoned so all strata have been re-assigned to either the Lower or Upper Silurian.
 c - A0 Unit (Salina Formation) is recognized based on site characterization activities at the Bruce nuclear site (Intera, 2011).

d - Unit/Formation is not expected but may be present.

Surface Nomenclature Equivalent (approx.): 1 - Lindsay Fm; 2 - Verulam Fm; 3 - Bobcaygeon Fm

~~~~ Unconformity

### Figure 1: Generalized Approximate Stratigraphic Sequence in South Bruce Area (after Armstrong and Carter, 2010 and Geofirma Engineering Ltd., 2014)



### **2 CORE LOGGING PROCEDURES**

Geological and geotechnical logging of recovered core will be performed on site in the core processing trailer by Geofirma staff. Core logging will be performed after the core run photography has been completed and will generally follow the steps outlined below:

- 1. Marking the Core
- 2. Core Run Data Collection (acQuire Data Entry Object)
- 3. Reference Line Data Collection (acQuire Date Entry Object)
- 4. Structure Data Collection (acQuire Data Entry Object)
- 5. Lithology Data Collection (acQuire Data Entry Object)
- 6. Alteration Data Collection (acQuire Data Entry Object)
- 7. Hydrocarbon Data Collection (acQuire Data Entry Object)
- 8. Weathering Data Collection (acQuire Data Entry Object)
- 9. Rock Strength Data Collection (acQuire Data Entry Object)
- 10. Sedimentary Formation Contacts Data Collection (acQuire Data Entry Object)

Time-sensitive sampling and photography will occur prior to undertaking the procedures listed above, when required. Otherwise, all sampling and boxing of core will be conducted after the core logging is completed.

### 2.1 Depth Control and Measurements along Core Axis

All core logging and depth measurements will be recorded in metric units (metres, centimetres, millimetres). Depths will be measured to the nearest centimetre and will be recorded in meters along core axis. The depth reference will always be recorded alongside any measurements.

Drilled depth markers will be marked on the core at meter increments following procedure outlined in Section 2.3 and will be used to measure the depth of lithological contacts and structural features.

#### 2.1.1 Drilling Rod Tally and Depth Calculations

Geofirma will complete a detailed drilling rod count prior to drilling, where each drill rod will be measured and recorded in an inventory. This will ensure that the exact number and length of drill rods in the borehole is known during drilling. The drill rod tally will be recorded in the WP02 scientific notebook and then digitized into an Excel spreadsheet.

When required, the drilled depth or depth to the bottom of the drill rod will be calculated by adding up the lengths of all drill rods and the length of the core barrel assembly (coring bit, core barrel, stabilizers, etc), and then subtracting the length of drill rod above the reference datum (e.g. drill floor or ground surface). The formula used for this calculation is provided below:

Drilled Depth =  $\sum$  drill rod lengths (on drill string) + length of core barrel assembly - length of drill rod above depth datum.



#### 2.2 AcQuire Data Entry Objects

All core logging data will be captured in an acQuire database customized for this project. All required fields (highlighted red in acQuire) must be entered for a given entry for acQuire to 'accept' the entry. Most of the entry fields have been pre-populated with drop-down lists of options to choose from and have been set up to include the features/parameters that are most likely to be encountered during the drilling of SB\_BH01 and SB\_BH02. The drop-down lists are customizable and changes may be made upon consultation between Geofirma and the NWMO. Standardization of the data entry results in consistency in the type and detail of data recorded in the field by the various core loggers.

Logging, sample, and chain of custody creation will occur online using a VPN connection to the NWMO server - acQuire database and its associated customized data entry forms. A pool of acQuire licences will allow simultaneous access for logging and QA/QC activities on multiple computers.

Consistent internet connectivity is required for the online logging into the acQuire database and will be made available onsite using a wireless router, wireless hotspot, or internet stick (USB). If connectivity is lost, core logging will be completed offline on a single laptop using a standalone acQuire data entry license. Once stable online logging is again available, synchronization (merging) will be performed between offline and online databases.

During the synchronization (merging) process, no logging can be conducted between the time of exporting the offline database and the merger of the online and offline databases. Other than unplanned connectivity issues (loss of internet, downed servers), there is one planned outage per month for NWMO (IT) server maintenance. During that 24hr period data logging will be conducted using the offline method. NWMO will notify Geofirma of these maintenance windows at least 24 hours before they occur and plan the time of least interruption to Geofirma for merging.

All applicable acQuire data collection fields for core logging, photography and sampling, and their associated pick lists, are described in detail below in the following sub-sections. Detailed instructions for each entry object, including a description of all options included in the pick lists are provided. These logging instructions will be followed by the core loggers to ensure consistency and quality among field staff.

### 2.3 Marking the Core

Core marking will take place after the 360-degree core photography and time-sensitive sampling (if applicable) have been completed. These markings will highlight many of the geological and geotechnical features in the core that will be subsequently logged. The Core Logger will mark the run of core following a standard set of procedures that are listed below and described in detail.

- Draw Reference Line
- Mark and Label Meterage
- Identify and Mark Mechanical Breaks
- Identify and Mark Broken Structures
- Identify and Mark Intact or Partially Intact Structures





#### 2.3.1 Draw Reference Line

All pieces of core will be properly positioned such that all broken features fit together as if they were not broken or the core pieces were not rotated out of position. Following this procedure, parallel **Red** and **Black** lines will be drawn on the aligned core with permanent markers for a reference line. The red marker will be on the right side of the core when the core is oriented vertically with the bottom down. Permanent marker may not work on very hard, shaley, or silicified core, in which case red and black china marker (crayon) may be used instead. The reference line is included for ease of re-alignment when handling the core.

Marking of the core will occur such that the reference line is visible in the photographs of boxed core, which are taken after the core logging has been completed. The line will be carried to all subsequent runs whenever possible; if a broken core section makes continuing this line impossible, then a new line will be started at the bottom of the broken core section. The start of each unique reference line will be marked on core by drawing a "T" with a white wax pencil, where the cross of the "T" is perpendicular to the core axis and the bottom of the "T" points downwards.

#### 2.3.2 Mark and Label Meterage

Depths will be marked on the core at even 1-meter increments (e.g. 101, 102, 103) using a yellow crayon. Meterage markers will be marked by a straight line perpendicular to the core axis and have the meterage number written immediately beside the line. The first meterage marker on each core run will be identified by measuring to an even meter from the top depth of the core run (e.g. measuring out 0.7 m from 101.3 m to mark 102 m). Each subsequent meterage marker will be measured from the previous marker using a metric measuring tape and marked. The top of each core run will be marked with a foam block that indicates the core run number (e.g. CR001) and the top depth of the core run.

#### 2.3.3 Identify and Mark Mechanical Breaks

Non-natural, mechanical breaks may occur during the coring, retrieval, and handling process. The core logger will identify and mark mechanical breaks so that they are not included in calculations of rock quality designation (RQD) or fracture intensity.

Clean, fresh, irregular surfaces that are oriented at close to 90° to the core axis and/or that can be rejoined with only a hair-line separation are typically considered to be a mechanical break (e.g. Figure 2). Surfaces that are stained, weathered, contain infilling or coatings, occur at some angle other than near-perpendicular to the core axis, or cannot be rejoined cleanly are characteristics common to natural broken fractures. It is sometimes difficult to distinguish natural broken fractures from mechanical breaks; if in doubt, the core logger will identify the discontinuity as natural.



Mechanical breaks in the core, based on the judgement of the Core Logger, will be marked using two parallel white lines, perpendicular to and crossing the break. The core will be aligned such that lines will be visible in the boxed core photographs.



#### Figure 2: Example of a Mechanical Break

#### 2.3.4 Identify and Mark Broken Structures'

Broken structures, in the context of geotechnical characterization, refer to natural non-mechanical fractures that break the core into separate pieces. Broken structures will be marked on the core using a Blue crayon or china marker (Figure 3). The Core Logger will identify and label the structure using its unique structure type code from the acQuire Structure data entry object (e.g. JN, joint). The core logger will trace both sides of the structure, using solid lines, if it has an identifiable width or aperture. Depth values will be measured, and marked, at the midpoint of the natural fracture along core axis or midpoint of the identified zone (Figure 3). The final assessment of the dip and dip direction of natural broken fractures will be completed in association with analysis of the televiewer data (collected as part of WP05), for those fractures that are apparent in both the core and the televiewer data. It is possible that some natural broken fractures may not be apparent in the televiewer data.

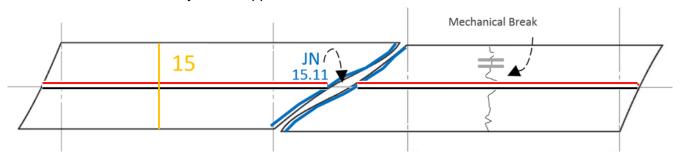


Figure 3: Example of Reference Line (red and black parallel lines) and Marking of Natural (parallel blue lines), Depth (yellow) and Mechanical Breaks (parallel white lines). Note that JN is the structure code for Joint in the acQuire database.



#### 2.3.5 Identify and Mark Intact or Partially Intact Structures

The Core Logger will also identify intact structures in the core run. In the context of geotechnical characterization, intact refers to natural fractures that are cohesive, and these fractures may be completely intact or partially intact, and this distinction will be captured in the acQuire database. The intact and partially intact structures are marked similarly to natural fractures, except the traced lines marking both sides of the feature are dashed.

The initial interpretation that partially intact structures are grouped with intact structures implies that the broken portion of an otherwise intact fracture is the result of a mechanical process. The validity of this assumption will be ultimately determined by re-assessment of all logged partially intact structures in association with analysis of the televiewer data (collected as part of WP05) for the borehole integration report (WP10).

#### 2.4 Core Run Data Collection

After the core is marked, the core run data will be recorded using the Core Run Entry Object within the acQuire database, including:

- Drilled From/To (Depth)
- (Core) Run Number
- Retrieval Time (of Core)
- Logged By, Photographs By
- Total Core Recovery (TCR)
- Rock Quality Designation (RQD)
- Solid Core Recovery (SCR)
- Count of Natural Fractures
- Count of Mechanical Breaks

Core run data will be recorded in its entirety as one entry regardless of lithological, alteration, weathering, or other geotechnical changes occurring throughout the run. The Core Logger will not break up the run into multiple geotechnical intervals. Figure 4 shows the screen in the acQuire database for inputting the Core Run data.



### Figure 4: Core Run Entry Object (acQuire)

AcQuire automatically generates values for TCR (%), RQD (%), SCR (%) and fractures/m based on core logger inputs. AcQuire also automatically generates a file name for planar and the stitched 360-degree core run photographs. The core logger, separately, will rename the stitched photograph from the CoreScan3 to be consistent with this automatically generated photograph name.

The Count of Natural Fractures should equal the number of logged natural broken fractures, unless broken core or lost core zones, deemed to be natural (i.e. not mechanical), are encountered, for which 1 fracture for every 1 cm of logged broken core or lost zone will be added. In acQuire, the number of fractures logged on the structure tab shown on the core run tab considers the additional breaks associated with the broken core or lost core zones, so that there is a direct comparison with the count of natural fractures.

#### 2.4.1 Record Core Retrieval Timestamp

The first data to be entered into the core run data sheet in acQuire is the Date and Time that the core run was <u>retrieved</u> to the ground (and subsequently delivered to the core shack). This data is important as it provides a way to ensure that time-sensitive laboratory samples are collected within any exposure time limits.

### 2.4.2 Record Drilled From/To Depths

Depth data is entered in meters to the nearest centimeter for both the top (from) and bottom (to) of the drilled run length. It is important to always enter the drilled depth (according to the total length of the rod string in the ground and stick-up) and not necessarily the recovered depths in these input fields.

#### 2.4.3 Record Core Run Number

The acQuire logging template will automatically generate a core run number once the top and bottom depth of the run are entered. Core runs are numbered sequentially starting from the first core run into bedrock. It is important to enter all runs in sequential order (as drilled) since the acQuire system will assign run numbers based on the entry sequence not the depth sequence.



#### 2.4.4 Record Logged By/Photographed By

A three-letter initial code, based on a staff member's first, middle, and last name will be recorded (two letters is only acceptable if the logger has no middle name). Different initial codes may be used if a different person completes the core logging, sampling and photography, however one person should solely complete each task (i.e. two people cannot log one core run).

#### 2.4.5 Measure and Record TCR, RQD, and SCR

Total core recovery (TCR), solid core recovery (SCR) and rock quality designation (RQD) will be measured and recorded as length in metres, which is compared to the length of the run drilled. TCR, SCR, and RQD will be generated automatically as a percentage of the total run length in acQuire once the core run data entry is accepted.

#### 2.4.5.1 Total Core Recovery (TCR)

TCR records the total amount of core recovered over the measured length drilled for each core run.

The length of any broken core zone or gouge must be estimated as its true length in the rock mass (not as it appears spread out in the split tube) and is included in the total recovery length. When the core is highly fragmented, the length of such portions will be estimated by assembling the fragments and estimating the length of core that the fragments appear to represent.

Core losses are an important indication of potentially poor geotechnical conditions, since they most commonly occur in weak or highly fractured zones, which may be important for determining rock mass properties. Rubble or slough which has fallen into the borehole and is recovered at the top of a core lift is not counted as recovered core and will be discarded or clearly labeled to avoid subsequent misclassification.

AcQuire will calculate a TCR percentage by dividing the TCR (m) by the length of the core run.

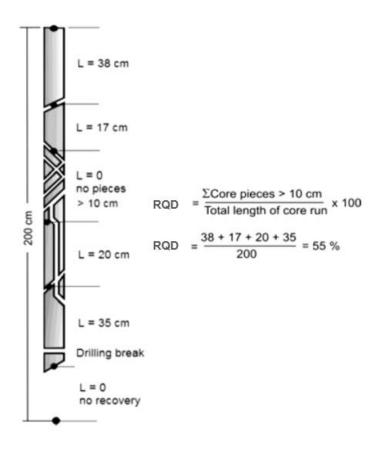
#### 2.4.5.2 Rock Quality Designation (RQD)

RQD is a quantitative index of rock quality based on the total cumulative length of sound core recovered in lengths greater than 10 cm (4 inches), as measured from midpoint to midpoint of natural Broken discontinuities (including the midpoint of the sub-parallel discontinuities), along the centre line axis of the core, as shown in Figure 5.

RQD is estimated by measuring the length of only those pieces of hard, sound core that are longer than 100 mm. Therefore, RQD value is obtained by summing the pieces of core which are 100 mm or greater in length. AcQuire will then calculate an RQD percentage as follows:

If there is a joint running along the core axis or natural break running through the entire run, the RQD of that run is 100% (where the SCR is 0%).





### Figure 5: Example Determination of RQD (Deere, 1989)

#### 2.4.5.3 Solid Core Recovery (SCR)

SCR is another measure of core quality. It involves recording the cumulative length of all core pieces, regardless of individual length, that are recovered at full axial diameter (full circumference), as shown in Figure 6. AcQuire will calculate a SCR percentage by dividing the SCR (m) by the length of the core run. If there is a vertical fracture running through the entire run, the solid core recovery is 0%.

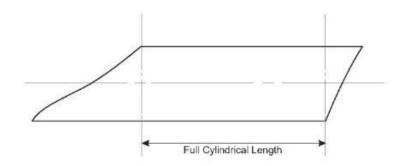


Figure 6: Determination of SCR



#### 2.4.6 Record Fracture Count

Fracture count is simply a count of the number of naturally occurring non-cohesive (BROKEN) fractures over the length of the run, including broken core and lost core zones. This count does not include mechanical breaks, intact fractures or partially intact fractures.

For broken and lost core zones, if individual fractures cannot be seen, the maximum number of fractures that will be recorded is 1 fracture per 1 cm of broken or lost core. In some case, such as a vug or void, there may only be a single fracture present. If the core logger can piece together a broken core zone or there is some indication as to the true number of fractures that existed in the core, the true or estimated value will be recorded.

Acquire will automatically create a Fracture Spacing (fracs/m) based on the recorded Fracture Count. A QA step included in acQuire is the ability to check and confirm that the total number of broken structures logged in the Structure Tab (see below) is consistent with the count of fractures made in the Core Run tab. Once the core run tab and structure tab have been completed, the logger should check the core run tab and see if there is a discrepancy.

#### 2.4.7 Record Mechanical Break Count

The number of mechanical breaks logged over the length of the core run will be recorded in acQuire. Note: the bottom of each core run is often a mechanical break that is caused by core extraction from the borehole. However, it is possible that the core splits near the bottom of the core run at a natural fracture. The core logger will use professional judgement and indicators (e.g. alteration, poor fit) to determine whether the bottom of each core run will be logged as natural or mechanical.

### 2.5 Reference Line Data Collection

The Reference Line data entry object (Figure 7) is included in acQuire to document each individual reference line. A new, unique reference line is entered into acQuire when the extracted core cannot be confidently fit together with the broken end of the core from the previous run. Each unique reference line is then automatically sequentially numbered in acQuire (e.g., RL001, RL002, etc.). If the adjacent core runs can be fit together, the same reference line is continued, with only the 'Drilled To (m)' depth updated to reflect the continuation of the same reference line. The reference line orientation field is filled in once acoustic and optical televiewer logs are available to orient the reference line relative to true north.

The reference line marked onto each core run provides a relative marker from which to measure the orientation of planar and linear structures in the core. The televiewer data collected as part of the geophysical well logging activity (WP05) will be used to orient the reference line and correct the orientation of all structures, including structures not identified in the geophysical survey, to their true orientations. This will provide a final corrected structural dataset. As part of the correction, the angle  $(0 - 360^\circ)$  between the reference line and true north, which is a known orientation in the televiewer dataset, will be determined and captured in acQuire.



| Reference Line                               |                           |                  | <b>Short (</b><br>F9 = Ac<br>F11 = C |            | F7 = Previous Sheet<br>F8 = Next Sheet                          | Insert Mode           |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Borehole ID<br>SB_TH14<br>NOTE: If Reference | Community<br>SOUTHBRUCE > | Drilled From (m) | Drilled To (m)                       | Length (m) | Reference Line<br>Run Number<br>RL001<br>n)" field accordingly. |                       |
| Comments                                     |                           |                  |                                      |            |                                                                 | Accept (F9)<br>Cancel |

#### Figure 7: Reference Line Entry Object (acQuire)

#### 2.6 Structure Data Collection

The following Structure data is recorded in the Core Run data entry object (Figure 8) within the acQuire database (where applicable):

- Structure Depth
- Type (of structure)
- Sub-Type<sup>1,2</sup>
- Broken/Intact/Partially Intact<sup>1,2,3</sup>
- Intensity
- Width
- Alpha Angle, Beta Angle
- Defining Mineral
- Geological Aperture<sup>3</sup>
- Shape<sup>1,3</sup>
- Roughness<sup>1,3</sup>
- Infill Character<sup>1,2</sup>
- Infill Type<sup>2,</sup>
- Infilling Thickness<sup>2</sup>
- Inferred Discontinuity Length<sup>3</sup>
- Infill Gouge<sup>3</sup>
- Discontinuity Weathering<sup>3</sup>
- Lineation (with sub-type, defining mineral, Gamma and Delta angles)<sup>4</sup>



<sup>1</sup>Inputs for Joint Roughness (Jr) Number determination <sup>2</sup>Inputs for Joint Alteration (Ja) Number determination <sup>3</sup>Inputs for Joint Condition Rating (JCR) Number determination <sup>4</sup>Logger will enter lineation information (when applicable) as part of the characterization of each planar structure

AcQuire will automatically calculate several geotechnical parameters using information entered into a subset of the fields listed above, including inputs for determination of Joint Roughness (Jr) number, Joint Alteration (Ja) number and Joint Condition Rating (JCR) number. The relationships employed to determine these numbers are based on the Norwegian Geotechnical Institute (NGI) Q-system (NGI, 2015) and rock Mass Rating (RMR) number (Bienawski, 1989), which are current best practice classification systems for rock masses with respect to stability of underground openings. Derivation of these geotechnical parameters is discussed further towards the end of this section.

Detailed photographs of specific structures not captured in any of the other photograph products are captured directly in the Structure tab. Primarily this feature will be used to document structures that are not visible on the outer surface of the core and already captured by one of the other types of photograph. For example, lineations, karst structures or mineral infill preserved on planar surfaces. AcQuire will automatically generate photograph names for detailed structural photographs. The core logger, separately, will rename the photograph in the camera to be consistent with this automatically generated photograph name.

| Structure               | <b>)</b>         |             | Short C<br>F9 = Ac<br>F11 = C                          |                 | F7 = Prev<br>F8 = Next                | rious Sheet<br>t Sheet                |                  | Insert I    | Mode |                                                                        |               |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Borehole ID             | Туре             | Sub Type    | Centre Point De                                        | pth             |                                       | Width                                 | (cm)             | Core Run    |      | Str                                                                    | ucture Type   |
| SB_TH14                 | ×                | <u>×</u>    |                                                        |                 |                                       |                                       |                  |             |      | Po                                                                     | pint          |
| Broken/Intact           | Intensity        |             |                                                        |                 |                                       |                                       |                  |             |      |                                                                        |               |
| × .                     | ×                |             | Toggle 'on' if Structure<br>Detail photo(s) collected: |                 |                                       | Photo File Name - Structure Detail #1 |                  |             |      |                                                                        | Accept (F9)   |
| Alpha Angle Beta Angle  |                  |             |                                                        |                 | Photo File Name - Structure Detail #2 |                                       |                  | Cancel      |      |                                                                        |               |
| DEFINING MINERALS:      |                  |             | CAL PROPERTIES                                         |                 |                                       |                                       |                  |             |      |                                                                        | Iculated from |
| Mineral 1 Mineral 2 Ap  |                  |             | Aperture (mm) (2) Shape (1)                            |                 | Roughness (1,2) Weath                 |                                       | Weather          | struct      |      | d fields when broken<br>ture. Values set when<br>act/Partially Intact. |               |
|                         |                  | Infill Char | racter Infill                                          | Type 1          | Infill Type                           | 2                                     | Infill Type      | 3           | Ja   | Jr (                                                                   | 1) JCR (2)    |
| LINEATION:              |                  |             | ~                                                      | ~               |                                       | ~                                     |                  | $\sim$      |      | 01 (                                                                   | -/ 0011(-/    |
| Is there lineation      |                  | Infilling T | hickness (mm)                                          | Infill Gouge De | sc (2)                                | Inferred<br>Length (                  | Discontin<br>(m) | uity<br>(2) |      |                                                                        |               |
| Lineation Sub Type      | Delta Angle      |             |                                                        |                 |                                       |                                       |                  |             |      |                                                                        |               |
|                         | ×                | Comment     | s                                                      |                 |                                       |                                       |                  |             |      |                                                                        |               |
| Lineation Defining Mine | eral Gamma Angle | e           |                                                        |                 |                                       |                                       |                  |             |      |                                                                        |               |
|                         | ~                |             |                                                        |                 |                                       |                                       |                  |             |      |                                                                        |               |

### Figure 8: Structure Entry Object (acQuire)

### 2.6.1 Identify and Record Structure Type & Sub-Type

Structures marked on the core will be identified and classified as one of the structures listed below. It is likely that joints and foliation will be the most common structure types encountered.



- VEIN (VN, Broken, Intact or Partially Intact)
- VEIN ZONE (VNZ)
- **JOINT** (JN, Broken, Intact or Partially Intact)
- **FAULT** (FLT, Broken, Intact or Partially Intact)
- BROKEN CORE ZONE (BCZ, Broken)
- INTACT FRACTURE ZONE (IFZ, Intact or Partially Intact)
- LOST CORE ZONE (LCZ, Broken)
- **MECHANICAL BREAK** (MB, Broken)
- **GNEISSOSITY** (GNS)
- BRECCIA (BRX)
- KARST (KST)

These structures are defined below in Table 1 along with *Sub-Type* descriptors also noted below, where applicable. Brittle structures (e.g., joint, fault, broken core zone) and contacts are also characterized as either Broken, Intact or Partially Intact, as applicable. Structures will be entered as point data (with a midpoint) or interval data (with a from/to depth).

In addition, the table below indicates the Structural Data acQuire inputs for each Structure Type. The circumstances and procedures for measuring or assigning these different inputs are described in further detail later in this section.

| Structure Type<br>(acQuire Symbol)                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VEIN<br>(VN, Broken, Intact or<br>Partially Intact) | <ul> <li>A fracture 5 cm or less in width and containing a mineral infilling that is more significant than a surface coating or stain. No Sub-Type.</li> <li>Entered as point data.</li> <li>Note: <ol> <li>Depth is recorded at the mid-point of where the VN is identified.</li> <li>Alpha and Beta angles will be entered.</li> <li>If Broken, Aperture,, Shape and Roughness, Discontinuity Weathering, Infill Gouge Description and Inferred Discontinuity Length, will be entered.</li> <li>Mineral Infill Character and Infill Type will be entered.</li> <li>Mineral Infilling Thickness (in mm) will be entered.</li> </ol> </li> </ul> |
| VEIN ZONE                                           | <ul> <li>A zone of veining/fracturing where individual veins/fractures are not discernable.</li> <li>No sub-Type.</li> <li>Entered as interval data.</li> <li>Note: <ol> <li>Depth is recorded as a from/ to for the zone</li> </ol> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

 Table 1: Structure Type Descriptions





|                                              | <ol> <li>If possible, an <i>alpha and beta angle</i> will be entered that represents the<br/>average for the zone.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              | 3. Mineral Infill Character and Infill Type will be entered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                              | 4. Record infill thickness (e.g. thickness of veins) in the comment section.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                              | Provide a range if several vein thicknesses are observed within the vein                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                              | zone.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                              | 5. Record Intact, Partially Intact, Broken. Where multiple types are                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                              | observed within the vein zone, record the most conservative type (e.g.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                              | broken), and indicate that there was a range in the comment section.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                              | A fracture on which there is no measurable fracture displacement along the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                              | fracture plane. A group of joints having the same general orientation is termed a set. Joints sets intersect to form a joint system. AcQuire will automatically enter 0 mm for infill thickness for joints, so mineral infilling will be restricted to a surface coating or stain only. Otherwise, characterize as 'vein'. <b>No Sub-Type.</b> |
| JOINT                                        | Entered as point data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| (JN, Broken, Intact or<br>Partially Intact)  | Note:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Faritally intact)                            | 1. Depth is recorded, where structure intercepts the core-axis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                              | <ol> <li>Alpha and Beta angles will be entered.</li> <li>If Broken, Aperture, Shape, Roughness, Discontinuity Weathering, Infill</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                              | Character, Infill Type (when applicable), Infill Thickness (when                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                              | applicable) and Infill Gouge Description (when applicable) will be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                              | entered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                              | A fracture or a zone of fractures that occurs as a result of brittle deformation and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                              | within which there is relative displacement parallel to the fracture surfaces. <b>Sub-Type:</b> Unknown slip; dextral (right-lateral); sinistral (left-lateral); normal; reverse.                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                              | Type. Originown silp, dextrar (ngnt-lateral), sinistrar (left-lateral), normal, reverse.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                              | Note:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                              | 1. Depth is recorded as from/for the zone.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| FAULT                                        | 2. If FLT is greater than 0.3 m wide, a Lithology Change is triggered and CO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                              | Structures are taken, in addition to a FLT Structure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| (FLT, Broken, Intact or<br>Partially Intact) | 3. Alpha and Beta angles will be entered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Failiany intact)                             | 4. If Broken, Aperture, Shape, Roughness, Discontinuity Weathering, Infill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                              | Character, Infill Type (when applicable), Infill Thickness (when                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                              | applicable) and Infill Gouge Description (when applicable) will be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                              | entered.<br>5. Record any associated lineation (when observed). Lineation types                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                              | include: mineral, stretching, intersection, slickenline, fold axis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                              | Naturally-occurring feature characterized by core pieces that do not form full                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                              | circumferential segments (e.g., not disks or cylinders). Broken core generally                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                              | consists of angular fragments. The broken core generally has the same intact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                              | rock strength as the surrounding core. <b>No Sub-Type.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                              | Entered as interval data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>BROKEN CORE ZONE</b>                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| (BCZ, Broken)                                | Note:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                              | 1. Depth is recorded as a from and to for the zone. If BCZ is greater than                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                              | 0.3 m, a <i>Lithology Change</i> is triggered and CO Structures are taken, in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                              | addition to a BCZ Structure.<br>2. Alpha and Beta angles will be entered, if possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                              | 3. Mineral Infill Character and Infill Type will be entered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                              | <i>4.</i> Mineral Infilling Thickness (in mm) will be entered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                         | A brittle high-strain zone composed of a network of intact fractures. <b>Sub-Type:</b><br>None; Minor: spacing more than 100 mm; Moderate: spacing 10 to 100 mm;<br>Heavy: spacing <10 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| INTACT FRACTURE         | Entered as interval data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZONE (IFZ, Intact or    | Note:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Partially Intact)       | <ol> <li>Depth is recorded as a from and to for the zone. Alpha and Beta angles will be entered.</li> <li>Mineral Infill Character and Infill Type will be entered, if present.</li> <li>Mineral Infilling Thickness (in mm) will be entered, if present.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Naturally-occurring feature characterized by missing blocks or zones of core, where the pieces recovered do not fit together cleanly. Lost core can occur in zones of unconsolidated material (i.e., sand seams, clay beds), highly broken zones, fault zones. Zones of 'lost core' may also occur due to natural voids in the subsurface encountered during drilling. <b>No Sub-Type.</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| LOST CORE ZONE<br>(LCZ) | Entered as interval data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ()                      | Note:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | <ol> <li>Depth is recorded as from/to for the zone</li> <li>Identify a Depth Confidence (Low, Moderate, High) in the Comments<br/>based on Core Loggers ability to accurately place the location of the<br/>LCZ.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Mechanical breaks are unnatural breaks observed in the core, determined based on the judgement of the Core Logger <b>Sub-Type:</b> MB - Broken Core Zone; MB - Lost Core Zone, MB - Single Break                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| MECHANICAL BREAK        | Entered as point data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| (MB, Broken)            | Note:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | <ol> <li>Depth is recorded, where break intercepts the center-axis.</li> <li>Width is recorded for subtypes MB – Broken Core Zone and MB – Lost Core Zone.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Foliation in coarse-grained, medium- or high-grade, metamorphic rock defined<br>by a planar grain-shape fabric or by compositional layering/banding. Alternating<br>dark (mafic) and light (felsic or silicic) layers (bands) are common. <b>No Sub-</b><br><b>Type.</b>                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Entered as interval data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| GNEISSOSITY (GNS)       | Note:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of foliation       | 1. <i>Depth</i> is recorded as a from and to for the zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | 2. Intensity will be assigned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | 3. Mineral(s) defining this foliation type will be entered in Defining Mineral (1/2), as applicable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | 4. Alpha and Beta angles will be entered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | <ol> <li>Any associated lineation (incl. sub-type, gamma and delta angles,<br/>defining mineral) will be captured.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |





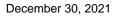
|              | 6. Record any associated lineation (when observed). Lineation types include: mineral, stretching, intersection, slickenline, fold axis                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|              | Coarse rock fragments or minerals bound together by a fine-grained matrix within a defined zone. <b>No Sub-type</b> .                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Entered as interval data                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Breccia (BX) | Note:                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Breccia (BA) | 1. <i>Depth</i> is recorded as a from and to for the zone                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 2. Record the infill mineral (i.e. Cement)                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 3. Record the average infill thickness (mm) in the comments                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 4. Alpha and Beta angles will be recorded if possible                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 5. Width also recorded. BRZ thickness measured perpendicular to zone.                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Karst structure formed by the dissolution of soluble rocks/minerals (e.g. limestone, gypsum). Karst features may include large vugs, voids, and dissolution enhanced fractures. <b>No Sub-Type.</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Entered as interval data.                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Karst (KST)  | Note:                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 1. Depth is recorded as the midpoint of the karst zone                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 2. <i>Width,</i> also recorded. KST thickness measured perpendicular to the zone.                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 3. Record the infill material (if present)                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 2.6.2 Record Geological Aperture

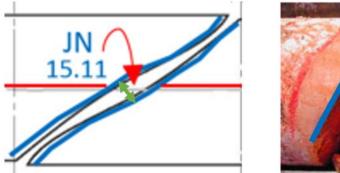
Geological aperture is an estimated measurement of the open space between two adjacent fracture surfaces determined visually during geological core logging, as seen in Figure 9. Geological apertures are estimated values only, and are not necessarily representative of the true, in-situ aperture of the logged structure. Aperture is measured perpendicular to the structure surface. If an infilling behaves like a soil (Strength Rating, R0; See Section 2.11), the infill thickness will be included as the geological aperture.

For broken structures, core loggers will re-fit broken pieces together as best possible to visually assess average aperture for each structure. All apertures less than 1 mm but greater than 0 mm, will be logged as 1 mm.

For intact and partially intact structures, the core loggers will estimate aperture. If no aperture is evident, aperture will be logged as 0 mm.









#### Figure 9: Examples of Geological Aperture Measurements (shown by green arrow)

#### 2.6.3 Record Defining Mineral

Defining Mineral(s) will capture characteristic or distinctive minerals that are identified in the fabric of gneissosity. For example, the biotite may define the gneissosity. Options for defining mineral in acQuire are included below:

- Chlorite
- Calcite
- Dolomite
- Quartz
- Alkali-Feldspar
- Biotite
- Hornblende
- Muscovite
- Plagioclase
- Apatite
- Magnetite

#### 2.6.4 Record Width

A width is recorded for applicable structures (interval type) that are not a singular discontinuity but extend over a definable zone. Widths are automatically calculated in acQuire based on the from and to depth entered for the structure. Where applicable, all structure descriptors (Shape, Roughness, Infill, Alpha, Beta, etc.) will be measured at the **TOP** margin of the zone that has a measurable width.

#### 2.6.5 Record Discontinuity Shape and Roughness

The shape and roughness of each natural discontinuity (e.g., joint or broken contact, etc.) will be described using the abbreviations shown below in Table 2 and Table 3. Examples of combined discontinuity Shape and Roughness are provided in Figure 10.

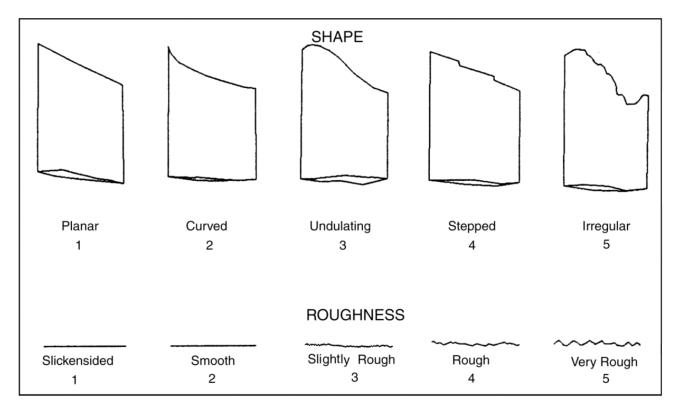


#### Table 2: Discontinuity Shape

| Shape<br>Symbol | Description |
|-----------------|-------------|
| PL              | Planar      |
| UN              | Undulated   |
| CU              | Curved      |
| ST              | Stepped     |
| IR              | Irregular   |

#### **Table 3: Discontinuity Roughness**

| Roughness<br>Symbol | Description        |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| K                   | Slickensided       |  |  |  |
| SM                  | Smooth             |  |  |  |
| SR                  | Slightly Rough     |  |  |  |
| RO                  | Rough              |  |  |  |
| VR                  | Very rough         |  |  |  |
| GO                  | Gouge Filled >5 mm |  |  |  |



#### Figure 10: Examples of Discontinuity Shape and Roughness

#### 2.6.6 Record Infill Character, Type and Thickness

Where present, the infill character, infill type, and infill thickness will be captured for Broken, Intact and Partially Intact structures. The infill character and infill type will be described using the appropriate



abbreviations listed in Table 4 and Table 5. Any infilling minerals identified during logging that are not listed in Table 5 will be noted in the Comment field of the structure tab.

The infill thickness will be entered as a measurement perpendicular to the structure plane, in mm, for any infill where the Infill Character is Continuous Coating (CT) or Continuous Infill (IN).

#### Table 4: Infill Character

| Infill Character  | Symbol | Description                                                                     |
|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clean             | CL     | No infill material or staining                                                  |
| Staining          | ST     | Staining only – no apparent change to frictional properties                     |
| Slightly Altered  | SA     | Slightly altered through chemical processes. The joint wall rock has been       |
| Silghtly Altered  | 34     | altered to an apparently weaker mineral assemblage.                             |
| Continuous        | СТ     | Continuous coating < 1 mm - mineral coating is thin enough that joint           |
| Coating           | CI     | asperities (edges) are in contact                                               |
| Continuous Infill | IN     | Continuous infill > 1 mm and mineral infills joint completely. Record value for |
| Continuous mini   | IIN    | Infill Thickness (mm)                                                           |

#### Table 5: Infill Type

| Infill Type<br>Symbol                            | Description                                                                                            |      | Typical Occurrence                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CI                                               | Clay                                                                                                   | SOFT | Common Alteration Mineral                                                                                                                            |
| Go_Sw                                            | Clay Gouge<br>(Swelling)                                                                               | SOFT | Associated with shear or fault zones (Infill material, IN only)                                                                                      |
| Go_So                                            | Clay Gouge<br>(Soft)                                                                                   | SOFT | Associated with shear or fault zones (Infill material, IN only)                                                                                      |
| Go_St                                            | Clay Gouge<br>(Stiff)                                                                                  | SOFT | Associated with shear or fault zones (Infill material, IN only)                                                                                      |
| Br                                               | Broken Rock                                                                                            | HARD | Crushed rock, often associated with shear or fault zones (Infill material, IN only)                                                                  |
| Chl<br>Talc                                      | Chlorite<br>Talc                                                                                       | SOFT | Commonly found in veins or broken joints                                                                                                             |
| Cal                                              | Calcite                                                                                                | HARD | Found in veins, joints, and vugs                                                                                                                     |
| Gal                                              | Galena                                                                                                 | SOFT | Found in veins, joints, and vugs                                                                                                                     |
| Sph                                              | Sphalerite                                                                                             | HARD | Found in veins, joints, and vugs                                                                                                                     |
| Py                                               | Pyrite                                                                                                 | HARD | Found in veins, joints, and vugs                                                                                                                     |
| Qtz<br>Afs<br>Bt<br>Hbl<br>Ms<br>Pl<br>Ap<br>Mag | Quartz<br>Alkali-Feldspar<br>Biotite<br>Hornblende<br>Muscovite<br>Plagioclase<br>Apatite<br>Magnetite | HARD | Commonly found in veins                                                                                                                              |
| Bc                                               | Breccia                                                                                                | HARD | Associated with shear or fault zones (Infill material, IN only)                                                                                      |
| Fe                                               | Iron Oxide                                                                                             | HARD | Sometimes found on discontinuities, appears as rust as FeOx (iron oxide). Specific mineralogy (e.g., hematite) will be included in the comment field |
| Ep                                               | Epidote                                                                                                | HARD | Commonly found in veins or broken joints                                                                                                             |

| Anh  | Anhydrite    | HARD | Common mineral in evaporite rocks                             |
|------|--------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Gpy  | Gypsum       | SOFT | Common mineral in evaporite rocks                             |
| UnHd | Unidentified | HARD | Infill cannot be identified, description provided in comments |
| UnSo | Unidentified | SOFT | Infill cannot be identified, description provided in comments |

#### 2.6.7 Record Infill Gouge

The infill (Gouge) parameter is a combination of the joint wall hardness and infill thickness (Bieniawski, 1989) that is a required input for the Joint Condition Rating (JCR) calculations. The distinction between SOFT and HARD infill is based on Moh's scale of mineral hardness, where any mineral with a Moh's hardness of 1 or 2 is considered SOFT and any mineral higher on the scale is considered HARD. Options listed in GIVE REF are available for Infill Gouge in acQuire.

| Gouge Type          |
|---------------------|
| None                |
| Hard Infill, <= 5mm |
| Hard Infill, >5 mm  |
| Soft Infill, <= 5mm |
| Soft Infill, >5 mm  |

### 2.6.8 Record Discontinuity Weathering

Discontinuity weathering is the degree of alteration observed in the vicinity of a discontinuity (fault, joint, vein) and is a required input for calculation of Joint Condition Rating (Section 2.6.10). Discontent weathering includes all alteration and is not to be confused with weather recorded as part of lithological logging (Section 2.10). The degree of discontinuity weathering will be visually estimated using the ISRM (1981) standards according to Table 6.

| Assigned Rating<br>(for JCR<br>Calculations) | Degree of<br>Weathering | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6                                            | Unweathered/fresh       | No visible sign of weathering are noted; rock fresh, crystals bright.                                                                                                                                                              |
| 5                                            | Slightly weathered      | Discontinuities are stained or discoloured and may contain a thin filling of altered material. Discoloration may extend into the rock from the discontinuity surface to a distance of up to 20% of the discontinuity spacing.      |
| 3                                            | Moderately<br>weathered | Slight discoloration extends from the continuity planes for greater<br>than 20% of the discontinuity spacing. Discontinuities may contain<br>infilling of altered material. Partial opening of grain boundaries<br>may be observed |
| 1                                            | Highly weathered        | Discoloration extends throughout the rock, and the rock material is<br>partially friable. The original texture of the rock has mainly been<br>preserved, but separation of the grains has occurred.                                |
| 0                                            | Completely<br>weathered | The rock is totally discoloured and decomposed and in a friable condition. The external appearance is that of soil.                                                                                                                |

#### Table 6: Discontinuity Weathering

### 2.6.9 Record Inferred Discontinuity Length



Discontinuity length for the purposes of this core logging program is considered at is the length of a linear structure (e.g. broken joint). Discontinuity length (persistence) is typically assessed during mapping of a rock face and, except for very small fractures, cannot be observed in borehole. Since discontinuity length is a required input for calculation of Joint Condition Rating (Section 2.6.10), it must be inferred based on logged core parameters. Table 7 will be used to assign a value for the Inferred Discontinuity Length, measured in metres.

| Assigned Rating<br>(for JCR<br>Calculations) | Logged/Observed Parameter(s)                                                                                                                                                   | Inferred<br>Discontinuity Length |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 6                                            | Intact and Partially Intact Joints                                                                                                                                             | <1 m                             |
| 4                                            | Broken, fresh, thin/hairline fractures that fit together perfectly<br>with no signs of alteration, weathering, or displacement along<br>plane (e.g. slickenside, gouge)        | 1-3 m                            |
| 2                                            | Broken joints, systematic (e.g. repeated orientation), pieces<br>are easily fitted together, no or minimal signs displacement<br>along plane, minor alteration or weathering   | 3-10 m                           |
| 1                                            | Broken (open) fracture, pieces cannot easily be fitted back<br>together easily, obvious evidence of displacement along plane<br>(e.g. gouge), intense alteration or weathering | >10 m                            |

#### 2.6.10 Derived Discontinuity Properties

AcQuire will automatically calculate several geotechnical parameters using information entered in a subset of the fields described above, including inputs for determination of Joint Roughness (Jr) and Joint Alteration (Ja), and Joint Condition Rating (JCR) . Jr, Ja, and JCR will be calculated for the following structures:

- Joints
- Veins
- Faults

The relationships employed to determine these numbers are based on the Norwegian Geotechnical Institute (NGI) Q-system (Barton et al. 1974; NGI, 2015) and Rock Mass Rating (RMR) number (Bienawski, 1989), which are current best practice classification systems for rock masses with respect to stability of underground openings.

The values for Jr range between 0.5-4 and are derived as indicated in Table 8. The following logged parameters are used for the derivation of Jr:

- 1. Intact/Broken sub-type (broken, partially intact)
- 2. Shape
- 3. Roughness
- 4. Infill Character



The Ja values are derived as indicated in Table 9. The following logged parameters are used for the derivation of Ja:

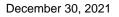
- 1. Intact Broken sub-type (broken, partially intact)
- 2. Infill Character
- 3. Infill Type
- 4. Infill Thickness

In addition, according to the Bieniawski criteria, the general condition of the natural fractures or series of natural discontinuities within a recorded interval are assigned a particular Joint Condition Rating (JCR) number as indicated in Table 10. Intact (IN) and partially intact (PIN) joints and veins will automatically be assigned a JCR value of 30. The assigned JCR value, out of 30, is calculated automatically in acQuire according to the five logged parameters listed below:

- 1. Intact Broken sub-type (broken, partially intact)
- 2. Geological Aperture
- 3. Roughness
- 4. Infill Gouge (infill character, type, and thickness)
- 5. Inferred Discontinuity Length

#### Table 8: Joint Roughness, JR (after Barton et al. 1974, Hutchinson and Diederichs 1996)

| Intact/Broken             | Shape           | Roughness       | Infill Character | Jr   |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------|
| IN<br>(Intact)            | Any, incl. null | Any, incl. null | Any, incl. null  | 4    |
| PIN<br>(Partially Intact) | Any, incl. null | Any, incl. null | Any, incl. null  | 4    |
|                           | PL              | к               | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 0.5  |
|                           | PL              | SM              | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 1    |
|                           | PL              | SR              | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 1.25 |
|                           | PL              | RO              | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 1.5  |
| Droken                    | PL              | VR              | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 1.75 |
| Broken                    | UN, CU,         | к               | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 1.5  |
|                           | UN, CU          | SM              | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 1.75 |
|                           | UN, CU          | SR              | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 2    |
|                           | UN, CU          | RO              | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 2.5  |
|                           | UN, CU          | VR              | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 3    |

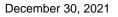




| Intact/Broken | Shape  | Roughness | Infill Character | Jr  |
|---------------|--------|-----------|------------------|-----|
|               | ST, IR | к         | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 2   |
|               | ST, IR | SM        | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 2.5 |
|               | ST, IR | SR        | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 3   |
|               | ST, IR | RO        | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 3.5 |
|               | ST, IR | VR        | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 4   |
|               | ANY    | GO        | CL, ST, SA, CT   | 1   |
|               | ANY    | ANY       | IN               | 1   |

### Table 9: Joint Alteration, Ja (after Barton et al. 1974)

| Intact/Broken             | Infill Character          | Infill Type                      | Infill Thickness | Ja   |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------|
| IN<br>(Intact)            | Any, incl. null           | Soft & Hard Mineral              | any              | 0.75 |
| PIN<br>(Partially Intact) | Any, incl. null           | Soft & Hard Mineral              | any              | 0.75 |
|                           |                           | Clay Gouge<br>(Swelling)         | >5mm             | 20   |
|                           |                           | Clay Gouge (Soft)                | > 5mm            | 13   |
|                           |                           | Clay Gouge (Stiff)               | > 5mm            | 10   |
|                           | IN<br>(Continuous Infill) | Soft Mineral (Not<br>Clay Gouge) | > 5mm            | 6    |
|                           |                           | Hard Mineral                     | > 1mm            | 3    |
| BR                        |                           | Clay Gouge<br>(Swelling)         | ≤5mm, >1mm       | 12   |
| (Broken)                  |                           | Clay Gouge (Soft)                | ≤5mm, >1mm       | 8    |
|                           |                           | Clay Gouge (Stiff)               | ≤5mm, >1mm       | 6    |
|                           |                           | Soft Mineral (Not<br>Clay Gouge) | ≤5mm, >1mm       | 4    |
|                           | CT                        | Soft Mineral                     | ≤1mm             | 4    |
|                           | (Continuous<br>Coating)   | Hard Mineral                     | ≤1mm             | 3    |
|                           | SA                        | Soft Mineral                     | <1mm             | 3    |
|                           | (Slightly Altered)        | Hard Mineral                     | <1mm             | 2    |
|                           | ST                        | ANY                              | <1mm             | 1    |





| Intact/Broken | Infill Character | Infill Type | Infill Thickness | Ja |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|----|
|               | CL               | null        | <1mm             | 1  |

| Geological<br>Aperture | Roughness             | Weathering           | Infill Gouge     | Inferred<br>Discontinuity<br>Length |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| >5mm                   | Slickensided or Gouge | Completely Weathered | Soft Infill >5mm | >10 m                               |
| (0)                    | (0)                   | (0)                  | (0)              | (1)                                 |
| >1-5mm                 | Smooth/Polished       | Highly Weathered     | Soft Infill <5mm | >3-10 m                             |
| (1)                    | (1)                   | (1)                  | (2)              | (2)                                 |
| >0.1-1mm               | Slightly Rough        | Moderately Weathered | Hard Infill >5mm |                                     |
| (4)                    | (3)                   | (3)                  | (2)              |                                     |
| <0.1mm                 | Rough                 | Slightly Weathered   | Hard Infill <5mm | >1-3 m                              |
| (5)                    | (5)                   | (5)                  | (4)              | (4)                                 |
| Null                   | Very Rough            | Unweathered          | Null             | <=1                                 |
| (6)                    | (6)                   | (6)                  | (6)              | (6)                                 |

#### Table 10: Joint Condition Rating, JCR (after Bieniawski, 1989)<sup>1</sup>

1. JCR is calculated by summation of assigned values for each of the five parameters. Values for each parameter are shown in brackets.

#### 2.6.11 Record Structure Orientation (Alpha, Beta, Gamma, and Delta Angles)

Planar and linear structural orientations will be measured during the core logging. The core will not be oriented, so the measurements will be made relative to the core axis and the reference line that will be drawn on the core (Section 2.3.1). Two angles (Alpha –  $\alpha$  and Beta –  $\beta$ ,) are measured to describe the dip magnitude and dip direction of planar structures, with respect to the core axis and the reference line. Two angles (Gamma –  $\gamma$  and Delta –  $\delta$ ) are measured to describe the plunge and trend of linear structures, with respect to the core axis and the reference line. Two angles (To the core axis and the reference line. Two angles (Gamma –  $\gamma$  and Delta –  $\delta$ ) are measured to describe the plunge and trend of linear structures, with respect to the core axis and the reference line. Alpha and Beta will be recorded for all structures in Table 1 except for Lost Core Zone and Lineation. It is understood that for intact structures the orientation of planar structures will be approximate.

The Alpha angle is measured as the acute angle of the structure, relative to the core axis. An Alpha angle of 90° indicates an orientation perpendicular to the core axis (or horizontal for a vertical borehole); a measured angle of 0° indicates an orientation parallel to the core axis. Alpha angle will be measured in single degree increments using a Protractor. The example shown in Figure 11 would be recorded as Alpha =  $59^{\circ}$ .





### Figure 11: Alpha Angle Measurement

The Beta angle is the circumferential angle measured from the reference line drawn on the core to the line of "maximum dip" of the structure. The Beta angle is measured in 5-degree increments with a linear protractor around the circumference of the core. The convention for defining the Beta angle is to measure in a clockwise direction from the reference line to the point where the maximum dip vector of the discontinuity intersects the side of the core, when looking in a down hole direction. The example shown in Figure 12 would be recorded as Beta =  $300^{\circ}$ .

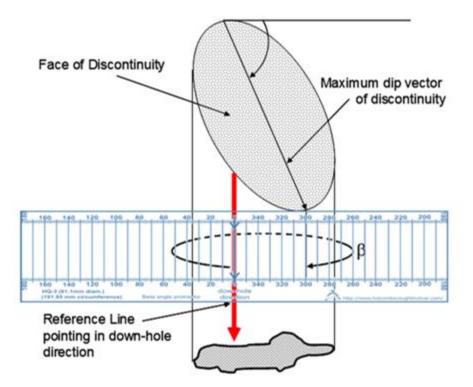


Figure 12: Beta Angle Measurement



The Gamma angle is measured as the acute angle of the lineation in the direction of its plunge, relative to the core axis. A Gamma angle of 0° indicates a lineation parallel to the core axis; a Gamma angle of 90° indicates a lineation that is perpendicular to core axis. This angle will be measured in single degree increments using a Carpenter's Protractor.

The Delta angle is another circumferential angle measured from the reference line drawn on the core to the line of trend of the lineation. The Delta angle is measured in 1-degree increments with a linear protractor. The convention for measuring Delta is to measure from the reference line in the clockwise direction to the point of the lower intersection between the lineation and the edge of the core, as indicated in Figure 13 below. The example shown in Figure 13 below would be recorded as Delta = 330°.

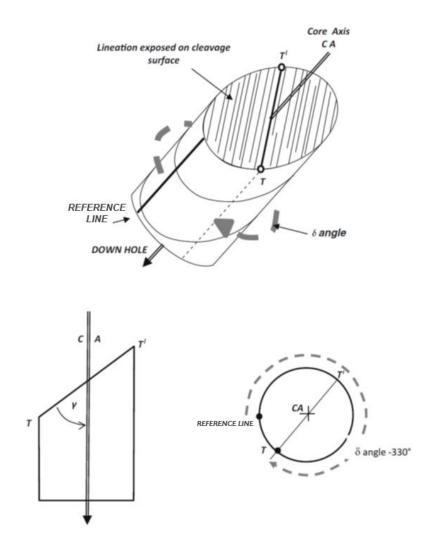


Figure 13: Gamma and Delta Angle Measurements



#### 2.7 Lithology Data Collection

Lithology will be logged continuously, on a core-run basis, for the entire cored interval of the SB\_BH01 and SB\_BH02 in acQuire using the Lithology data entry object, DE-04 (Figure 14). Lithologies will be delineated primarily based on mineralogy, using additional qualifiers to capture other sedimentary features (e.g. structures, bedding thickness, grain size,). Lithology will generally be logged at a 5 cm resolution, except for marker beds which have a unique geological significance (e.g. volcanic ash bed).

| Litholo                | ogy         |                                 | F9 =           | rt Cuts<br>Accept<br>= Change Entry Mode | F7 = Previous Shee<br>F8 = Next Sheet | et To copy Prev<br>Mouse> ( | ious Record Right Clic<br>Copy Previous Record | k Insert Mode    |                                |              |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Borehole ID<br>SB_TH14 | From (m)    | To (m)                          | Length (m)     | Core Run                                 | Inte                                  | rval Structure:             |                                                | Marker Bed       |                                |              |
| LITHO 1                | Litho 1 (%) | итно 1 итно 2 итноз             |                |                                          |                                       |                             |                                                |                  | TOP CONTACT<br>Upper Rock Type |              |
|                        | Litho 2 (%) |                                 | L1-Qualifier 2 | L1-Structure<br>L1-Str1 Abur             |                                       |                             |                                                |                  | Broken / Intact                | Contact Type |
|                        |             |                                 |                |                                          |                                       |                             |                                                |                  | Alpha                          | Beta         |
|                        | Litho 3 (%) | Lithology 1 - Layer 1<br>Colour | Colour Pattern | Thickness                                | Sorting                               | Sediment Disturbance        | Fossil Type (1)                                | Fossil Type (2)  |                                |              |
| Total %:               |             | Colour Intensity                | Grain Size     | Cementation                              | Fining                                | ×                           | Fossil Abundance                               | Fossil Abundance | Accept (F9)                    | Shl          |
| Difference %:          | 100         | ×                               | ×              |                                          | ×                                     |                             |                                                |                  | Cancel                         | Cbn          |
|                        |             | Lithology 1 - Layer 2<br>Colour | Colour Pattern | Thickness                                | Sorting                               | Sediment Disturbance        | Fossil Type (1)                                | Fossil Type (2)  |                                |              |
|                        |             | Colour Intensity                | Grain Size     | Cementation                              | Fining                                | ×                           | Fossil Abundance                               | Fossil Abundance |                                |              |
| Comments               | _           | ~                               | ~              | ×                                        | ×                                     |                             | ~                                              | ×                |                                |              |
|                        |             |                                 |                |                                          |                                       |                             |                                                |                  |                                |              |
|                        |             |                                 |                |                                          |                                       |                             |                                                |                  | ]                              |              |
|                        |             |                                 |                |                                          |                                       |                             |                                                |                  |                                |              |

### Figure 14: Lithology Data Entry Object (acQuire)

All lithological data will be recorded in the Lithology data entry object (Figure 14) within the acQuire database (where applicable):

- Record the from (m) and to (m) depths of the lithology interval
- Identify and Record Lithology Type(s) and Relative Percentages
- Record Interval Structure
- Record Presence of a Marker Bed
- Record Top Contact Information (Upper Rock Type, Broken/Intact/Partly Intact, Contact Type, Alpha, Beta)
- Record Lithology Qualifier(s) and Abundance(s)
- Record Sedimentary Structure(s) and Abundance(s)
- Record Colour, Colour Pattern, and Colour Intensity
- Record Layer Thickness(es)

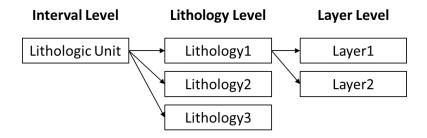




- Record Grain Size(s)
- Record Cementation
- Record Sorting
- Record Fining
- Record Ichnofabric/Sediment Disturbance Index
- Record Fossil Type(s) and abundance(s)

For a given depth interval, up to three lithologies can be logged, allowing for interbedded units to be logged as a single lithological unit (Figure 15). Up to two layers can also be logged for each lithology, so that subtle textural or colour changes within the unit are recorded (e.g. alternating green and red shale beds within the Cabot Head Formation).

Lithology types, relative abundance, interval structure and top contact information are recorded at the interval level. Lithological qualifier(s) and abundances, sedimentary structure(s) and abundances, and bedding thickness(es) are recorded at the lithology level. All other lithological data are recorded at the layer level.



## Figure 15: Hierarchy for Lithology Logging in acQuire

## 2.7.1 Identify and Record Lithology Type(s) and Relative Percentages

Lithology type(s) will be determined following the logging guidance outlined in Table 11 and are logged at the lithology level (Figure 15). Lithologies that will be logged include a variety of chemical sedimentary rocks, clastic sedimentary rocks, and crystalline granite or gneiss. Note: up to three lithology types can be logged for a given lithologic unit .

Chemical sedimentary rocks will be classified by their mineralogical composition, determined by visual inspection of distinguishing mineral features (e.g. hardness and crystal habit for halite). Hydrochloric acid (HCI) tests will be used to determine the composition of carbonate rocks (e.g. dolostone vs. limestone).

Clastic sedimentary rocks will be classified by grain size. Grain size will be determined by a visual comparison of core to a grain size reference card for grain sizes ranging from silt to very coarse-grained sand. Shale will be distinguished from siltstone by the presence of strong lamination and fissile behaviour.

The percentage abundance of each lithology within the interval will be manually entered in acQuire. Litho 1 will represent the most abundant lithology, Litho 2 the second most abundant lithology and Litho 3 the least abundant lithology in the interval. If only one lithology is present for a given interval, the abundance



will be logged as 100%. The percentages entered for Litho 1, Litho 2 and Litho3 should always add up to 100%.

| Lithology    | acQuire<br>Symbol | Description and Logging Guidance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dolostone    | Dol               | Carbonate sedimentary rock composed primarily of dolomite.<br>Distinguished from limestone using 10% HCl acid test. Dolomite will not<br>effervesce unless scratched into a powder. Pure dolomite may also be<br>harder than calcite (3.5-4 Mohs Scale)         |
|              |                   | Record Dunham (1962) classification in the Lithology Qualifier Tab to describe fossil/clast and micrite (carbonate) mud content.                                                                                                                                |
| Limestone    | Lim               | Carbonate sedimentary rock composed primarily of calcite. Distinguished from dolostone using 10% HCl acid test. Calcite readily effervesces when exposed to acid. Pure calcite has a hardness of 3 (Mohs scale).                                                |
|              |                   | Record Dunham (1962) classification in the Lithology Qualifier Tab to describe fossil/clast and micrite (carbonate) mud content.                                                                                                                                |
| Shale        | Shl               | Fine-grained sedimentary rock composed primarily of clay sized grains/particles. May contain silt. Distinguished from siltstone by fissile nature and strong lamination.                                                                                        |
| Carbonates   | Cbn               | Generic term for carbonate sedimentary rock containing dolostone,<br>limestone and/or other carbonate minerals. Used for logging when the<br>mineralogical composition cannot be distinguished by HCL acid test.                                                |
|              |                   | Record Dunham (1962) classification in the Lithology Qualifier Tab to describe fossil/clast and micrite (carbonate) mud content.                                                                                                                                |
| Siltstone    | Slt               | Fine-grained sedimentary rock composed of silt and some clay.<br>Distinguished from shale by lower clay content and non-fissile behaviour.                                                                                                                      |
| Chert        | Cht               | Chemical sedimentary rock formed of microcrystalline quartz.<br>Distinguished by its hardness (Mohs scale 7), conchoidal fracture<br>pattern, and typical nodular deposition in carbonate rock.                                                                 |
| Sandstone    | Sds               | Clastic sedimentary rock composed primarily of sand-sized particles.<br>Distinguished using grain size card. When possible, the sand<br>mineralogy/composition will be described in the lithology comments.                                                     |
| Conglomerate |                   | Coarse grained clastic sedimentary rock containing coarse clasts (e.g. gravel) in a finer matrix.                                                                                                                                                               |
| Halite       | Hal               | Chemical sedimentary rock/mineral composed of halite (rock salt).<br>Distinguished by its cubic crystal shape, typically transparent nature, and<br>hardness. Commonly occurs as medium to thick beds within the Salina<br>Formation.                           |
| Anhydrite    | Anh               | Chemical sedimentary rock/mineral that commonly occurs within<br>evaporite deposits. Sulfate mineral that is the dehydrated version of<br>gypsum. Distinguished from gypsum by hardness (3-3.5 Mohs scale)<br>and cubic cleavage (when possible to be observed) |

## Table 11: Lithology Type Descriptions



| Lithology         | acQuire<br>Symbol | Description and Logging Guidance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Gypsum            | Gyp               | Chemical sedimentary rock/mineral that commonly occurs within<br>evaporite deposits. Sulphate mineral that is the hydrated version of<br>anhydrite. Distinguished from anhydrite by hardness (2 Mohs scale)                                                                                                                                                    |
| Granite           | Grn               | Medium- to coarse-grained intrusive igneous rock. Composed of quartz, feldspar and mafic minerals (biotite, amphibole, pyroxene). Granite or gneiss are expected in the Pre-Cambrian basement rock that may be drilled at the bottom of SB_BH01 and SB_BH02.                                                                                                   |
| Gneiss            | Gns               | Crystalline metamorphic rock with gneissic banding. Variable<br>composition based on protolith, but generally composed of quartz,<br>feldspar, and mafic minerals (biotite, amphibole, pyroxene). Granite or<br>gneiss are expected in the Pre-Cambrian basement rock that may be<br>drilled at the bottom of SB_BH01 and SB_BH02.                             |
| Schist            | Sch               | Crystalline metamorphic rock showing schistosity. Variable composition<br>based on protolith, but generally composed platy minerals (e.g. biotite,<br>muscovite, talc, chlorite) and other minerals (feldspar, quartz, amphibole,<br>pyroxene). May be observed in the Pre-Cambrian basement rock that<br>may be drilled at the bottom of SB_BH01 and SB_BH02. |
| Migmatite         | Mgt               | Crystalline metamorphic rock showing evidence of partial melting and recrystallization. Migmatities typically consist of melanosome (darker mafic-rich) and leucosome (lighter quartz/feldspar rich) layering. May be observed in the Pre-Cambrian basement rock that may be drilled at the bottom of SB_BH01 and SB_BH02.                                     |
| Pegmatite         | Pgt               | Very coarse grained, intrusive, igneous rock. Typical composition<br>includes very coarse grained, feldspar, quartz, and biotite. May be<br>observed in the Pre-Cambrian basement rock that may be drilled at the<br>bottom of SB_BH01 and SB_BH02.                                                                                                            |
| Volcanic Ash      | Ash               | Clay layer interpreted to be formed from accumulation of ash sourced<br>from a volcanic eruption. An ash marker bed is commonly found in the<br>Coboconck Formation.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| No Core Recovered | NCR               | Recorded for core intervals with significant core loss (>1m), or when intervals of lost core (<1m) cannot be confidently inferred by the core logger based on the overlying/underlying recovered core.                                                                                                                                                         |

## 2.7.2 Record Interval Structure

Sedimentary structures will be used to describe textural features that reflect depositional conditions or post-depositional alteration of the sedimentary rock. Sedimentary structures logged at the interval scale will be common for all lithologies present within the interval (Figure 15). Sedimentary structures can also be logged at the lithology level (Section 2.7.6)

A list of sedimentary structures is provided in Table 12. If a sedimentary structure is observed in core that is not included in the pick-list, the core logger will record it in the comments box. Sedimentary structure abundance will be recorded for logged sedimentary structures, when applicable (e.g. moderately vuggy).



| Sedimentary<br>Structure   | Symbol | Description                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interbedded                | Itb    | Alternating beds of a different lithology type.                                                                                                                                          |
| Pitted                     | Pit    | mm to cm-scale holes caused by the erosion or loss of a material during or after deposition.                                                                                             |
| Vuggy                      | Vug    | Cavities, voids, or large pores formed by dissolution of rock matrix. May contain secondary mineral infill/precipitates.                                                                 |
| Fissile                    | Fis    | Rock that tends to split along flat planes of weakness. Commonly occurs in laminated shales.                                                                                             |
| Cross-Laminated/<br>Bedded | Clm    | Inclined stratification that occurs at an angle to the primary bedding<br>orientation. Commonly observed in sediments deposited in high-energy<br>depositional environments.             |
| Hummocky                   | Hum    | Cross-cutting "smile-shaped" stratification deposited during storm events<br>in a subaqueous depositional environment. Commonly observed in<br>shallow marine sandstones.                |
| Planar Laminated           | Pld    | Planar laminations formed by subtle contrasts in grain size. Planar<br>laminations can occur in shales, siltstones, or sandstones deposited in<br>high-energy depositional environments. |
| Wavy Laminated             | WIm    | Wavy laminations formed by subtle contrasts in grain size.                                                                                                                               |
| Porous                     | Por    | Rock contains notable macroporosity. Porosity type (e.g. moldic, intragrain) may be described in the comments box.                                                                       |
| Mud Drapes                 | Mdr    | A layer of mud (silt or clay) deposited on top of pre-existing sedimentary structure. Common in depositional environments with fluctuating energy (e.g. tidal flats).                    |
| Mud Cracks                 | Mck    | Vertical fractures formed by shrinking of mud when it is dried out.<br>Typically occurs in fine-grained sedimentary rock that has been subject<br>to sub-aerial exposure.                |
| Clasticx                   | Cla    | Contains fragments of rock resting within a finer matrix material. When<br>"Clast" is selected, describe the composition of the clasts and matrix in<br>the comments box.                |
| Slump Structures           | Slp    | Soft-sediment deformation features formed by displacement of sedimentary bedding prior to consolidation and lithification.                                                               |
| Karst                      | Kst    | Karst structure formed by the dissolution of soluble rocks/minerals (e.g. limestone, gypsum). Karst features may include large vugs, voids, and dissolution enhanced fractures           |
| Brecciated                 | Brc    | Coarse angular rock fragments within a finer matrix material.                                                                                                                            |

## 2.7.3 Record Presence of Marker Beds

Certain lithology occurrences are classified as marker beds as they are indicative of the formation in which they appear. Due to the significance of these marker beds, it is important to identify them in the lithological sequence. By default, the marker bed check box is left unchecked in the data entry object. Upon intersection of a marker bed, the logger is required to check the box, indicating the presence of a marker bed. Marker beds should be captured as a stand-alone lithology. Based on nearby drilling at the Bruce DGR, marker beds that may be encountered in SB\_BH01 are listed below. Photographs of these marker beds in core can be found in the Technical Report – Bedrock Formations in DGR-1 to DGR-6 (Geofirma, 2011)



- Brown dolostone bed within grey shale of the Salina F Unit
- Limestone bed within shale in the Queenston Formation
- Fossiliferous limestone within shale of the Georgian Bay Formation
- Volcanic ash bed in limestone of the Coboconk Formation
- Tan dolostone bed in grey limestone of the Coboconk Formation

### 2.7.4 Record Top Contact Information

Contact information will be captured for the upper contact of each lithological unit. In the case where a new interval is entered due to a change in core run and there has been no change in lithology, the contact type will be entered as NA/End of Core Run. Where there is a change in lithology and a new interval is entered, the following information will be captured:

- Upper Rock Type (for cases where there is an interbedded unit above, select the bottom-most lithology present that is directly adjacent to the contact)
- Broken/Intact/Partly Intact Indicate whether the contact between the lithological intervals is broken, intact or partially intact
- Alpha and Beta Record the Alpha and Beta angles (only for Sharp and Intrusive contacts)
- Contact Type Use the table below to select the contact type

| Туре              | Description                                                                      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Not Observed (NO) | The contact cannot be observed due to broken core.                               |
|                   | The transition from one lithological interval to another is gradational and an   |
| Gradational       | exact depth at which the transition occurs is not discernable. The logger should |
|                   | use their discretion to pick a midpoint of the change in lithological interval.  |
| Sharp             | The transition from one lithological interval to another is almost immediate. A  |
| Sharp             | discernable depth can be given as representing a definitive change.              |
| Intrusive         | Used in the case where there is an intrusive body cutting into the stratigraphic |
| Indusive          | sequence.                                                                        |

#### **Table 13: Contact Types**

### 2.7.5 Record Lithology Qualifier(s) and Abundance

Lithology qualifiers will be used to provide additional information about the composition of logged lithologies and are logged at the lithology level (Figure 15). A total of two lithology qualifiers can be selected for each lithology. If more than two qualifiers are identified, the logger will record the less abundant qualifier(s) in the comments field.

Six lithological qualifiers are from the Dunham's (1962) carbonate classification scheme and are used to describe the relative abundance of carbonate mud (micrite) and carbonate clasts (e.g. fossils). The



Dunham (1962) qualifiers will be recorded for limestone, dolostone, and carbonate lithologies using Figure 16 as a visual reference.

A list of lithology qualifiers is provided in Table 14. If a composition is observed in core that is not included in the lithology or qualifier tab, the core logger will record it in the comments box for the lithology.

| Lithology Qualifier | Symbol | Description                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Argillaceous        | Arg    | Contains clay and silt. Commonly used for carbonate rocks with<br>notable amounts of fine-grained material (e.g. argillaceous<br>dolostone)                                              |
| Bituminous          | Btm    | Contains bitumen, highly viscous oil substance                                                                                                                                           |
| Calcareous          | Cal    | Contains calcite as a secondary mineral. Commonly used for siltstones and shales with notable amounts of calcite (e.g. calcareous shale)                                                 |
| Fossiliferous       | Fos    | Contains fossils. Note: when fossiliferous is selected as qualifier, specific fossil types should be selected using the fossil type(s) tab.                                              |
| Dolomitic           | Dol    | Contains dolomite as a secondary mineral. Commonly used for siltstones and shales with notable amounts of dolomite (e.g. calcareous shale)                                               |
| Nodular             | Nod    | Contains rounded objects that have a distinct lithology from the rest<br>of the rock matrix (e.g. chert nodules in dolostone)                                                            |
| Anhydritic          | Anh    | Contains anhydrite as a secondary mineral.                                                                                                                                               |
| Cherty              | Chy    | Contains chert as a secondary mineral. Chert is commonly found in carbonate rocks as cm-scale to dm-scale nodules.                                                                       |
| Surcrosic           | Suc    | Rock with coarse "sugary" texture. Commonly used to describe limestone and dolostone.                                                                                                    |
| Quartzose           | Qtz    | Contains notable amounts of quartz. Commonly used as an additional descriptor for quartz-rich sandstones (e.g. quartzose sandstone).                                                     |
| Feldspathic         | Fel    | Contains notable amounts of feldspars. Commonly used as an additional descriptor for feldspar-rich sandstones (e.g. feldspathic sandstone).                                              |
| Organic-rich        | Org    | Contains notable amount of organic material. Organic rich rocks typically have a uniform dark colour and weak proliferous odour.                                                         |
| Glauconitic         | Glc    | Contains glauconite as a secondary mineral. Glauconite is a dark<br>teal-green mineral that is commonly found in marine sandstones<br>(e.g. glauconitic sandstone).                      |
| Oolitic             | Ool    | Contains oolites. Oolites are mm-scale spherical grains composed<br>of concentric carbonate layers. Oolites are typically found in shallow<br>marine carbonate (e.g. oolitic limestone). |
| Lithoclastic        | Lit    | Contains irregular carbonate fragments formed by the erosion and transport of previously lithified carbonate rock.                                                                       |
| Stylolitic          | Sty    | Contains stylolites. Stylolites are dark grey or brown serrated surfaces that are composed of insoluble minerals and organic matter.                                                     |
| . ,                 |        | (Figure 16 provided for reference) for Dol, Lim, Cbn Lithologies                                                                                                                         |
| Mudstone            | Mst    | Carbonate mud supported, <10% carbonate clasts/grains                                                                                                                                    |
| Wackestone          | Wks    | Carbonate mud supported, >10% carbonate clasts/grains                                                                                                                                    |

 Table 14: Lithology Qualifiers with Descriptions



| Lithology Qualifier | Symbol | Description                                 |
|---------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------|
| Packstone           | Pks    | Grain supported, contains carbonate mud     |
| Grainstone          | Gst    | Grain supported, <10% carbonate mud         |
| Boundstone          | Bst    | Original components bound during deposition |
| Crystalline         | Cry    | Depositional texture not recognizable       |

#### Table 15: Lithology Qualifier Abundance

| Abundance | Description           |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| Trace     | <10% of core volume   |
| Moderate  | 10-35% of core volume |
| Abundant  | >35% of core volume   |

| Mudstone | Wackestone | Packstone | Grainstone | Boundstone |
|----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|
|          | 0          | 220       | 000        | File and   |
| 0        | • 1        | 02        | 1 23       | 4          |

#### Figure 16: Examples of Dunham (1962) Classification Scheme

#### 2.7.6 Record Lithology Sedimentary Structure(s) and Structure Abundance

Like interval structure, sedimentary structures may be logged for all lithology types lithology level in acQuire (Figure 15). Sedimentary structures logged at the interval level will not be logged at the lithology level.

A list of sedimentary structures is provided in Table 12. If a sedimentary structure is observed in core that is not included in the pick-list, the core logger will record it in the comments box. Sedimentary structure abundance will be recorded for logged sedimentary structures, when applicable (e.g. moderately vuggy).

### 2.7.7 Record Colour, Colour Pattern, and Colour Intensity

A representative colour will be recorded for each lithology type logged in acQuire and will be recorded at a layer level. Secondary colours for a given lithology type can be logged under Layer2 (e.g. red and green layers for shale in the Cabot Head Formation). For each colour identified, a colouring pattern and colour intensity will also be recorded in acQuire. The symbols and associated descriptions for recording colour are provided in Table 16, Table 17, and Table 18.

| acQuire Code | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
| Br           | Brown       |
| Gr           | Grey        |
| Bk           | Black       |
| BI           | Blue        |
| Rd           | Red         |
| Ma           | Maroon      |

#### Table 16: acQuire Colours



| Tn | Tan       |
|----|-----------|
| Gn | Green     |
| Wt | White     |
| CI | Clear     |
| Pk | Pink      |
| Bg | Blue-grey |

#### Table 17: acQuire Colour Pattern

| acQuire Code | Description                                                  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Banded       | Approximately parallel bands of varying colour               |
| Streaked     | Randomly orientated streaks of colour                        |
| Blotched     | Large irregular patches of colour (>75mm diameter)           |
| Mottled      | Irregular patches of colour (10-75mm diameter)               |
| Speckled     | Very small patches of colour (<10mm diameter)                |
| Stained      | Large colour variations associated with other features (i.e. |
| Stallieu     | bedding, joints etc.)                                        |
| Uniform      | Uniform colour throughout                                    |
| With-bedding | Approximately parallel bands of various colour associated    |
| with-bedding | with bedding                                                 |

#### Table 18: acQuire Colour Intensity

| acQuire Code | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
| VLt          | Very light  |
| Lgt          | Light       |
| Med          | Medium      |
| Drk          | Dark        |
| VDk          | Very dark   |

### 2.7.8 Record Layer Thickness

Like bedding thickness, the average thickness for each layer identified for each lithology will be captured. The thickness of layers should be measured using a measuring tape and an approximate average should be determined. Where only one layer is present for a lithology, the specified layer thickness will equal the lithology's thickness. A list of thicknesses is present in Table 19.

 Table 19: Lithological/Layer Thicknesses

| Bedding Thickness | Thickness   |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Laminated         | <10 mm      |
| Thin              | 10-100 mm   |
| Medium            | 100-300 mm  |
| Thick             | 300 mm -3 m |
| Massive           | >3 m or     |
| 11/12/2016        | uniform     |

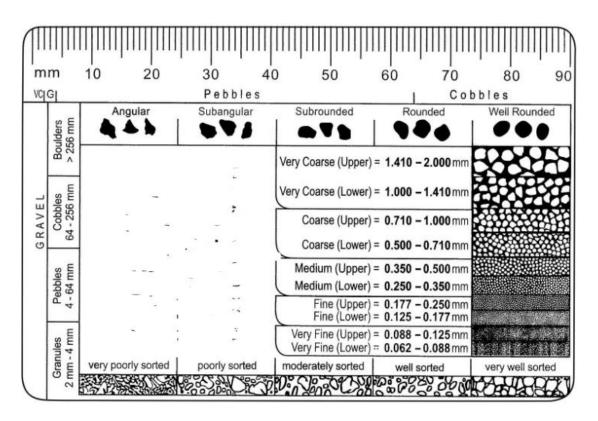
### 2.7.9 Record Grain Size

Grain size will be determined using reference card and recorded for all clastic lithology types (sandstone, siltstone, shale) at a layer level in acQuire. Grain size will be classified according to a modified version

of the Wentworth (1922) classification scheme shown in Table 20. An example of a grain size reference card is provided in Figure 17.

| Gra            | ain Size            | Diameter (mm) |
|----------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                | Clay                |               |
|                | Silt                |               |
|                | Very Fine-Grained   | 0.063-0.125   |
|                | Fine-Grained        | 0.125-0.25    |
| Sand           | Medium-Grained      | 0.25-0.5      |
|                | Coarse-Grained      | 0.5-1.0       |
|                | Very Coarse-Grained | 1.0-2.0       |
| Gravel/Pebbles |                     | > 2.0         |

| Table 20: Simplified Grain Size Chart | (modified after Wentworth, 1922) |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|



### Figure 17: Example of Grain Size Reference Card (not to scale)

## 2.7.10 Record Cementation

Cementation will be recorded for all lithology types at the layer level in acQuire. Cementation will be described qualitatively based on the criteria outlined in Table 21.

**Table 21: Cementation Types and Descriptions** 

| acQuire code | Cementation Level            | Description                         |
|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Unc          | Unconcolidated/Nat Comparted | No cement present or unconsolidated |
|              | Unconsolidated/Not Cemented  | sediments                           |



| PrC | Poorly Cemented     | Easily disaggregated, abundant visible porosity |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| MdC | Moderately Cemented | Not easily disaggregated, visible porosity      |
| WIC | Well Cemented       | No loose grains, some visible porosity          |
| VWC | Very Well Cemented  | No visible porosity, very hard                  |

#### 2.7.11 Record Sorting

Sorting describes the distribution of grain size in sediments and sedimentary rock and will be identified using a reference card or table (e.g. sorting images in Figure 17). Sorting will be picked from a list of four options (Table 22) and logged at a layer level in acQuire. Sorting will always be recorded for clastic lithology types, and will be recorded for carbonate lithology types, when applicable.

#### **Table 22: Sorting Types and Descriptions**

| acQuire code | Sorting Type      | Description/Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NS           | Not Sorted        | No sorting observed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PS           | Well Sorted       | Well sorted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| MS           | Moderately Sorted | Moderately sorted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| WS           | Poorly Sorted     | Contect de la co |

#### 2.7.12 Record Fining

Fining will be recorded to describe vertical changes in grain size with depth. Fining will only be logged when it is observed. Three options will be available:

- None: Not sorted
- Fining Upward: grain size increases with depth along core axis
- Fining Downward: grain size decreases with depth along core axis

#### 2.7.13 Record Ichnofabric/Sediment Disturbance Index



Sediment disturbance will be logged in acQuire according to a modified sediment disturbance index (SDI), that was originally presented as an Ichnofabric index by Droser and Bottjer (1986). SDI is used to record the level of disturbance to primary bedding structures and can be used to interpret depositional environments. SDI will be logged in acQuire at the layer level using reference images shown in Figure 18. The numbers in the image correspond to:

| SDI | acQuire code | Description                   |
|-----|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 1   | ND           | Not Disturbed                 |
| 2   | DD           | Discretely Disturbed (0-10%)  |
| 3   | MD           | Moderately Disturbed (10-40%) |
| 4   | WD           | Well Disturbed (40-60%)       |
| 5   | VWD          | Very Well Disturbed (>60%)    |
| 1   | 2 3          | 3 4 5                         |
|     |              |                               |
|     |              |                               |

### Figure 18: Sediment Disturbance Index chart, SDI (after Droser & Bottjer, 1986)

#### 2.7.14 Record Fossil Type(s) and Abundance

A variety of fossil types are commonly found within the Paleozoic strata of Southwestern Ontario. When present, fossil types will be logged at the layer level in acQuire. Up to two primary fossil types can be logged per layer in acQuire. If more fossil types are observed, or if a fossil type not included in the picklist is observed, these additional fossils will recorded in the comments box.

Table 24 provides a summary of the fossil types that are available in acQuire. Figure 19 provides a visual comparison of bivalve and brachiopod symmetries that can be used to distinguish between these two fossil types when they are observed in core. Photographs of all fossil types, including examples from rock core, are provided for reference in Appendix 1. Abundance of the fossils within the lithology layer should also be identified. It should follow the classification classes in Table 15.

| acQuire Code | Fossil Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cri          | Crinoid     | Rock contains crinoids "ancient sea-lilies". Crinoids<br>appear as mm to cm-scale cheerio-shaped fossils (in<br>cross-section), or as series of stacked cheerios (along<br>stem).                                                                                                                                                          |
| Bra          | Brachiopod  | Rock contains brachiopod shells or brachiopod shell<br>fragments. Shells rarely appear as intact pieces. More<br>commonly, shells will be broken and appear as mm-<br>thick concave fragments that retain some of the shell's<br>original surface texture. Brachiopods shells are<br>symmetrical perpendicular to their hinge (Figure 19). |

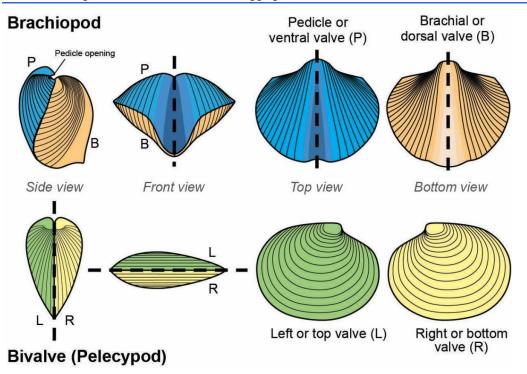
#### Table 24: Fossil Types and Descriptions



| acQuire Code | Fossil Type        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cor          | Coral              | Rock contains coral. Coral may occur as intact coral<br>structures or as coral fragments. Both coral and<br>bryozoans appear in core as mm-scale geometrical<br>patterns with a sponge-like texture. Coral may be<br>distinguished from bryozoans based on the size of the<br>openings within the structure (coral = mm-scale,<br>bryozoan < mm or pinhole scale) |
| Bry          | Bryozoan           | Rock contains bryozoans. Bryozoans may occur as<br>intact structures or as fragments. Both coral and<br>bryozoans appear in core as mm-scale geometrical<br>patterns with a sponge-like texture. Bryozoans may be<br>distinguished from coral based on the size of the<br>openings within the structure (coral = mm-scale,<br>bryozoan < mm or pinhole scale)     |
| Biv          | Bivalve            | Rock contains bivalve shells or shell fragments.<br>Fossils rarely appear as intact pieces. More<br>commonly, shells will be broken and appear as mm-<br>thick concave fragments that retain some of the shell's<br>original surface texture. Bivalve shells are symmetrical<br>about their hinge (Figure 19).                                                    |
| Tri          | Trilobite          | Contains trilobite fossils. Trilobites occur as mm to cm-<br>scale shell-ike fossils with three sections: a Cephalon<br>(Head), Thorax (Middle), and Pygydium (Tail).<br>Trilobites can occur as grey, brown or black in core.                                                                                                                                    |
| Gas          | Gastropod          | Rock contains gastropod fossils. Gastropods have a<br>variety of shell shapes and textures in core.<br>Gastropods commonly occur as spiral shaped shells<br>(e.g. snail shell). Shell-type fossils not classified as a<br>bivalve or brachiopod will be logged as gastropod.                                                                                      |
| Str          | Stromatolite       | Rock has a stromatolite texture. Stromatolites appear<br>as thin alternating light/dark beds of carbonate<br>fragments bound by carbonate mud. Stromatolites<br>may contain fragments of shells or other carbonate<br>fossils.                                                                                                                                    |
| Oth          | Other/Unidentified | This is used as a generic term to record fossil types<br>that cannot be identified or are not included in the<br>acQuire pick list. When other/unidentified fossils are<br>selected, a brief description of the fossil should be<br>included in the comments box.                                                                                                 |



Phase 2 Initial Borehole Drilling and Testing WP03 – Geological and Geotechnical Core Logging Procedures Manual



#### Figure 19: Comparison of Bivalve and Brachiopod Symmetries

### 2.8 Alteration Data Collection

Characteristics associated with the alteration of the rock mass will be logged in acQuire using the Alteration data entry sheet shown in Figure 20. Alteration refers to any change in the mineralogical composition of a rock brought about by the action of geochemical processes (e.g. silicification). Alteration is distinct from weathering (Section 2.10), which is a destructive process by which rock, on exposure to atmospheric processes at or near the Earth's surface, is changed in colour, texture, composition or form.

Alteration will be continuously recorded for the entire cored interval. Alteration characteristics will also be assigned by the core logger to all structural features entered into the Structure data entry object (see Section 2.6) that exhibit evidence of alteration.

Karstification and dolomitization are considered alteration types but will be captured in other data entry objects in acQuire (Karstification in Structure and Dolomitization in Lithology). To avoid redundancy, these two alteration types will not be captured under the alteration data entry object. However, they will be included as an alteration type in the WP03 report.

Alteration characterization includes two steps, including:

- Record Alteration Index
- Record Alteration Type



| Alterati               | ion                                                                      | <b>Short Cuts</b><br>F9 = Accept<br>F11 = Change Entry Mod | F7 = Previous Sheet<br>le F8 = Next Sheet                 | Insert Mode |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Borehole ID<br>SB_TH14 | From (m) To (m)                                                          | Length (m) Core Ru                                         | in                                                        |             |
|                        | <ul> <li>Alteration Assemblage</li> <li>Alteration Assemblage</li> </ul> | r                                                          | eration logging is<br>required for the<br>vhole borehole. |             |
|                        | Alteration Assemblage                                                    | × ×                                                        |                                                           |             |
| Comments               |                                                                          |                                                            | Cancel                                                    |             |

#### Figure 20: Alteration Entry Object (acQuire)

#### 2.8.1 Record Alteration Index

The alteration state, or degree of alteration, is recorded using one of the alteration index descriptions shown in Table 25. These descriptions are indicative of how the mechanical properties of the rock mass are affected by the physical and chemical changes to the rock-forming minerals, and are also based on the presence (or lack thereof) of secondary mineralization in structures such as fractures or shear zones. The comments field will be used to describe the colour of the alteration, if not adequately captured in another field.

| Term           | Symbol | Description                                                                              |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Unaltered      | A1     | Fresh rock; or rock without any alteration assemblage that significantly alters the      |  |  |  |  |
| Chartoroa      | ,,,,   | parent rock.                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
| Slightly       |        | Generally alteration is confined to veins and/or veinlets; little or no penetration of   |  |  |  |  |
| altered        | A2     | alteration beyond vein/veinlet boundaries; no discernible effect on the strength         |  |  |  |  |
| allered        |        | properties of the parent rock type                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Moderately     |        | Alteration is controlled by veins and may penetrate wallrock as narrow vein              |  |  |  |  |
| altered        | A3     | 3 selvages or envelopes; alteration may be pervasive; alteration results in slightly     |  |  |  |  |
| allereu        |        | lower rock strength, but rock may still be hard and brittle.                             |  |  |  |  |
|                |        | Pervasive alteration of rock forming minerals and rock mass to assemblages that          |  |  |  |  |
|                |        | significantly decrease the strength properties of the parent rock type such as           |  |  |  |  |
| Highly altered | A4     | sericite, chlorite, ankerite, graphite, kaolinite, talc, gypsum, or anhydrite; obvious   |  |  |  |  |
|                |        | degradation of rock strength; some individual veinlet control is still visible; fracture |  |  |  |  |
|                |        | surfaces and vein selvages, where noted, may be friable.                                 |  |  |  |  |
|                |        | Intense, pervasive, complete alteration of rock forming minerals to weaker mineral       |  |  |  |  |
| Completely     | A5     | assemblages such as sericite, chlorite, ankerite, graphite, kaolinite, talc, gypsum,     |  |  |  |  |
| altered        | сA     | or anhydrite; rock mass may be friable, or 'rotten'; rock mass may resemble soil as      |  |  |  |  |
|                |        | in the case of fault gouge; inter-crystalline bonds are destroyed; no perceptible        |  |  |  |  |

#### Table 25: Alteration Index (after ISRM, 1981)



| Term | Symbol | Description                                                                           |
|------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |        | individual veinlet control; any alteration assemblage that results in the nearly      |
|      |        | complete, or complete, degradation of rock strength relative to the parent rock type. |

#### 2.8.2 Record Alteration Type

The alteration that has been identified will be characterized based on the mineral assemblage that defines it. Table 26 below provides the list of mineral assemblages and their descriptions that will be used for this characterization.

| Alteration Type  | Description                                                                |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Argillization    | Formation of clay minerals, including kaolinite and the smectite group     |
|                  | (mainly montmorillonite). Mainly affects plagioclase feldspar.             |
| Carbonatization  | Formation of carbonate minerals (calcite, dolomite, magnesite, siderite,   |
| GalbonalZation   | etc.) during alteration of a rock.                                         |
|                  | Associated with oxidizing fluids and the formation of minerals with a high |
| Hematization     | Fe3+/Fe2+ ratio (e.g., Hematite), with associated K-feldspar, sericite,    |
|                  | chlorite, and epidote.                                                     |
| Potassic         | Formation of new K-feldspar and/or biotite, usually together with minor    |
| FOLASSIC         | muscovite (sericite), chlorite, and quartz.                                |
| Silicification   | Formation of new quartz or amorphous silica minerals in a rock during      |
| Silcification    | alteration of a rock.                                                      |
| Bleaching        | Not characterized by any specific mineral assemblage, but rather           |
| Bleaching        | recognized by a color change between altered and unaltered rock.           |
| Saussuritization | Alteration of calcium-bearing plagioclase to saussurite minerals (zoisite, |
| Gaussunitzation  | chlorite, amphibole and carbonates)                                        |
| Other            | If an alteration assemblage is encountered that is not listed. Capture the |
| Oulei            | alteration assemblage in the comments field                                |

**Table 26: Alteration Types and Descriptions** 

## 2.9 Hydrocarbon Data Collection

Hydrocarbon data will only be logged when present. For the South Bruce boreholes, hydrocarbon showings are not expected above the top of the Salina Formation.

When present, the type(s) of hydrocarbon showing will be recorded using the Hydrocarbon entry object in acQuire (Figure 21). Up to two different Hydrocarbon types may be identified. If more are identified, they should be recorded in the comments field. Four steps will be completed to record hydrocarbons as part of the core logging:

- Hydrocarbon Type and Intensity
- Record UV Visible Oil



| Hydrocarbons           |                  |        | <b>Short Cuts</b><br>F9 = Accept<br>F11 = Change Entry Mode | F7 = Previous Sheet<br>F8 = Next Sheet | Insert Mode |
|------------------------|------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|
| Borehole ID<br>SB_TH14 | From (m)         | To (m) | Length (m)                                                  | Core Run                               |             |
| Hydrocarbon Type       | Hydrocarbon Type |        | UV Intensity                                                |                                        |             |
| Intensity 1            | Intensity 2      |        |                                                             |                                        |             |
| Comments               |                  |        |                                                             | Accept (F9)                            |             |
|                        |                  |        |                                                             | Cancel                                 |             |

#### Figure 21: Hydrocarbon Data Entry Object (acQuire)

#### 2.9.1 Record Hydrocarbon Type and Intensity

Three types of Hydrocarbon can be recorded in acQuire: bituminous layering, petroliferous odour/degassing, and visible oil. When a type is recorded, the intensity will also be recorded on a scale ranging from none to intense (trace, moderate, intense). Up to two Hydrocarbon types and respective intensities can be recorded per interval.

#### 2.9.2 Record UV Visible Oil

A Tektite UV flashlight will be used to scan the core for UV visible oil products. If present, UV intensity of visible oil will be recorded as trace, moderate, or intense. It is recommended that lights in the logging trailer be temporarily shut off when using the UV flashlight to scan for oil products, as trace levels of UV visible products may not be observed when other lights are on.

### 2.10 Weathering Data Collection

Weathering data will only be logged when present. The degree of weathering will be recorded in acQuire using the Weathering entry object (Figure 22) according to the classification scheme described in Table 27. The comments field will be used to describe weathering colouring and any interpretations (e.g. saprolite), if not adequately captured in another field.



| Borehole ID From (m) To (m) Length (m) Core Run   SB_TH14 Image: Constant of the second of the s | Weathering | Short CutsF9 = AcceptF7 = Previous SheetF11 = Change Entry ModeF8 = Next Sheet | Insert Mode |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Comments Accept (F9) Cancel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SB_TH14    | Length (m) Core Run                                                            |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            | Cancel                                                                         |             |

## Figure 22: Weathering Entry Object (acQuire)

## Table 27: Weathering Classification Table (after ISRM, 1981)

| Term                    | Symbol | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Discolouration<br>Extent                                 | Surface<br>Characteristics             |
|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Residual Soil           | W6     | All rock material is converted to soil.<br>The mass structure and material<br>fabric are destroyed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Throughout                                               | n/a                                    |
| Completely<br>Weathered | W5     | 100% of rock material is<br>decomposed and/or disintegrated to<br>soil. The original mass structure is<br>still largely intact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Throughout                                               | Filled with alteration minerals        |
| Highly<br>Weathered     | W4     | More than 50% of the rock material<br>is decomposed and/or disintegrated<br>to a soil. Fresh or discoloured rock<br>is present either as a discontinuous<br>framework or as corestones.                                                                                                                                                                     | Throughout                                               | Filled with alteration minerals        |
| Moderately<br>Weathered | W3     | Less than 50% of the rock material<br>is decomposed and/or disintegrated<br>to a soil. Fresh or discoloured rock<br>is present either as a discontinuous<br>framework or as corestones.<br>Visible texture of the host rock still<br>preserved. Surface planes are<br>weathered (oxidized or carbonate<br>filling) even when breaking the<br>"intact rock". | >20% of fracture<br>spacing on both sides<br>of fracture | Discoloured, may contain thick filling |
| Slightly<br>Weathered   | W2     | Discoloration indicates weathering<br>of rock material on discontinuity<br>surfaces (usually oxidized). Less<br>than 5% of rock mass altered.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <20% of fracture<br>spacing on both sides<br>of fracture | Discoloured, may contain thin filling  |
| Fresh                   | W1     | No visible sign of rock material weathering.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | None                                                     | Closed or not<br>discoloured           |



## 2.11 Rock Strength Data Collection

Field estimation of intact rock strength for core from the South Bruce boreholes will be based on the International Society of Rock Mechanics (ISRM, 1981) guidelines shown in Table 28.

Confirming the strength rating by hammer blows will be carried out opportunistically, when breaking the core for sampling and for fitting the core pieces into the core boxes. This approach is taken to preserve the integrity of the core as much as possible. However, whenever a change in strength is suspected, the full range of tests will be performed to determine hardness, including hitting the core with a rock hammer, scraping or peeling with a knife and scratching with your thumbnail, as per the procedures described in Table 28. Strength measurements are recorded in acQuire as point measurements using the entry object show in Figure 23.

The rock type on which the strength test was carried out on will be entered. AcQuire will limit the test rock type options available to those lithologies logged at the given depth.

| Rock St                                  | rength                      |                             | Short Cuts<br>F9 = Accept<br>F11 = Change Entry Mode | F7 = Previous Sheet<br>F8 = Next Sheet | Insert Mode |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|
| Borehole ID<br>SB_TH14<br>Strength Index | Depth (m)<br>Test Rock Type | Core Run (Available Test Ro |                                                      |                                        |             |
| Comments                                 |                             |                             |                                                      | Accept (F9) Cancel                     |             |

Figure 23: Rock Strength Entry Object (acQuire)

| Term                | Symbol | Field Identification                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Approximate<br>UCS Range<br>(MPa) |
|---------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Extremely weak rock | R0     | Indented by thumbnail.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.25 -1                           |
| Very weak rock      | R1     | Material can be shaped with a pocket knife or can be<br>peeled by a pocket knife. Crumbles under firm blows of<br>pick (or point) of geological hammer.                                                                   | 1.0 – 5.0                         |
| Weak rock           | R2     | Knife cuts material but too hard to shape into triaxial specimens or material can be peeled by a pocket knife with difficulty. Shallow indentations (< 5 mm) made by firm blow with pick (or point) of geological hammer. | 5.0 – 25                          |
| Medium strong rock  | R3     | Cannot be scraped or peeled with a pocket knife.<br>Hand held specimens can be fractured with <i>single</i> firm blow<br>of geological hammer.                                                                            | 25 – 50                           |



| Term                     | Symbol | Field Identification                                                                                  | Approximate<br>UCS Range<br>(MPa) |
|--------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Strong rock              | R4     | Hand held specimen requires more than one blow of geological hammer to fracture it.                   | 50 – 100                          |
| Very strong rock         | R5     | Specimen requires many blows of geological hammer to break intact rock specimens (or to fracture it). | 100 – 250                         |
| Extremely strong<br>rock | R6     | Specimen can only be chipped under repeated hammer blows, rings when hit.                             | >250                              |

## 2.12 Core Sample Data Collection

Core sample data is recorded in the core sample entry object in acQuire (Figure 24). The core sampler must specify the sample depths, sample type, sample date/time, sampler initials, and preservation type (chemical, steel cannister). The sample ID and sample photo names are automatically generated in acQuire based on the Borehole ID and specified sample type.

All sample weights will be measured before preservation and recorded in the sample weight object.

| Co   | ore Sa                              | mpl      | es     |                   | Short C<br>F9 = Acc<br>F11 = Ch | ept                             | F7 = Previous Sheet<br>F8 = Next Sheet |                   | Insert Mode          |                                           |                                            |    |        |
|------|-------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----|--------|
|      | nole ID<br>TH07                     | From (m) |        | To (m)            | Length                          | (m) Core                        | e Run                                  |                   |                      |                                           |                                            |    |        |
|      | Ne ID<br>TH07_001                   | Test     | Туре   | Sampled Date &    |                                 | Sampled By                      | Archived (1                            | 7/N)              |                      |                                           |                                            |    |        |
|      | Photo File Name<br>TH07_001_F.jpg   |          |        | Preservation Type |                                 | E WEIGHT (kg)<br>Preservation:  |                                        |                   |                      |                                           |                                            |    |        |
|      | Photo File Name<br>TH07_001_B.jpg   |          |        |                   |                                 | Preservation:                   |                                        |                   |                      |                                           |                                            |    |        |
|      | aged Photo File I<br>TH07_001_P.jpg |          |        |                   |                                 |                                 |                                        |                   |                      |                                           |                                            |    |        |
| Comr | nents                               |          |        |                   |                                 |                                 | Ac                                     | cept (F9)         |                      |                                           |                                            |    |        |
|      |                                     |          |        |                   |                                 |                                 | ~                                      | Cancel            |                      |                                           |                                            |    |        |
|      |                                     |          |        |                   |                                 |                                 |                                        | 1                 |                      |                                           |                                            | 1  |        |
| Ins  | Borehole ID                         | From (m) | To (m) | Sample ID         | Sample Type                     | Sample Date & 1<br>(24hrs forma |                                        | Archived<br>(Y/N) | Preservation<br>Type | Sample Weight Before<br>Preservation (kg) | e Sample Weight After<br>Preservation (kg) | Co | mments |
| 1    | SB_TH07                             | 0        |        | SB_TH07_0WParent  | WParent                         |                                 |                                        | $\checkmark$      |                      |                                           |                                            |    |        |

### Figure 24: Core Samples Entry Object (acQuire)

## 2.13 Core Box Intervals Data Collection

Core box data is recorded in the core box intervals object in acQuire (Figure 25). The core sampler must specify the box number and the From/To depths of the core stored in the box. acQuire will automatically determine the core runs included within the core box based on the specified depth interval.



| С   | ore B                    | ox Inter        | vals       |          | Short Cuts<br>F9 = Accept<br>F11 = Change En | try Mode | F7 = Previous Sheet<br>F8 = Next Sheet | Inse                  | t Mode |
|-----|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|----------|----------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| SB_ | nole ID<br>TH07<br>nents | From (m)        | To (m)     | Box Num  | ber                                          | Core Ru  | n                                      |                       |        |
|     |                          |                 |            |          |                                              |          |                                        | Accept (F9)<br>Cancel |        |
| Ins | Borehole ID              | From (m) To (m) | Box Number | Core Run | Comments                                     |          |                                        |                       |        |

#### Figure 25: Core Box Intervals Entry Object (acQuire)

#### 2.14 Core Box Photos Data Collection

Core box photo data is recorded in the core box photos entry object in acQuire (Figure 26). Since multiple core boxes can be included in a single core box photo, the first and last box numbers must be specified by the core logger/sampler. acQuire will automatically determine the From/To depths and core run number(s) based on the box numbers entered by the logger. Core box photo names (wet and dry) are also automatically generated in acQuire.

The person entering the core box photo data will ensure that the core box photo IDs match the IDs generated in acQuire.

| Borehole ID       First Box Number       Last Box Number       Default # of Boxes in Photo         SB_TH07 <ul> <li>Only used to auto-calculate</li> <li>ONLY used to auto-calculate</li> <li>Last Box #</li> </ul> <ul> <li>ONLY used to auto-calculate</li> <li>SB_TH07_BCWipg</li> <li>Cancel</li> <li>CB_PhotoComments</li> <li>Cancel</li> <li>Cancel</li></ul> | Core Box                            | x Photos        |   | <b>Short Cuts</b><br>F9 = Accept<br>F11 = Change Entry | F7 = Previous Sheet<br>Mode F8 = Next Sheet | Insert Mode           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SB_TH07_BCWipg         Accept (F9)           Core Boxes Dy Photo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SB_TH07                             | l<br>To (m) Len | ~ | ~                                                      | 3 V ONLY used to auto-calculate             | Refresh Box Intervals |
| CB PhotoComments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SB_TH07_BCWjpg Core Boxes Dry Photo |                 |   |                                                        |                                             |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CB PhotoComments                    |                 |   |                                                        |                                             |                       |

#### Figure 26: Core Box Photos Entry Object (acQuire)

### 2.15 Detail Core Photos Data Collection

Detailed core photo data is recorded in the detailed core photos entry object in acQuire (Figure 27). The From/To depths, photo type, and a comment must be entered by the core logger. Available detailed photo types include:



- Lithology
  - Lithology (LL)
  - Qualifier (LQ)
  - o Structure (LS)
  - Marked Bed (LM)
  - Disturbance Index (LD)
  - Colour/Colour Pattern (LC)
  - Bedding (LB)
  - Sorting/Fining (LG)
  - Fossils (LF)
- Alteration (AA)
- Weathering (WW)
- Hydrocarbons
  - Hydrocarbons (HH)
  - UV Fluorescence (HU)

| Detail Core Photos                                            | Short Cuts         F9 = Accept         F7 = Previous Sheet           F11 = Change Entry Mode         F8 = Next Sheet         Insert Mode                              |                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Borehole ID         From (m)         To (m)           SB_TH07 | Length (m) Core Run (For Point data enter To = From)                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| Detail Photo Type 1 Photo Name 1                              | Detail Comment 1                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| Detail Photo Type 2 Photo Name 2                              | Detail Comments 2                                                                                                                                                     |                                               |
| Detail Photo Type 3 Photo Name 3                              | Detail Comments 3                                                                                                                                                     | Accept (F9)                                   |
|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                       | Cancel                                        |
|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                               |
|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                               |
|                                                               | Detail Detail Photo File Name Detail Photo Detail Photo Detail Photo Detail Photo Detail Photo Detail Photo Deta<br>mment 1 1 Type 2 File Name 2 Comments Type 3 File | il Photo Detail<br>Name 3 Comments Length (m) |

## Figure 27: Detail Core Photos Entry Object (acQuire)

## 2.16 Sedimentary Formation Contacts Data Collection

Rock core data (WP03) and the geophysical well logs (WP05) will be used to identify/confirm formation tops as part of the borehole integration report (WP10). When possible, preliminary formation contacts will be logged in the field using the Sedimentary Formation Contacts entry object (DE-05) in acQuire (Figure 28). Field identification of formation tops will be used to adjust sampling locations (when necessary) or aid in identification of opportunistic groundwater samples (e.g. in Guelph Formation).



Stratigraphic descriptions of bedrock formations from Geofirma's Bruce DGR work will be used as a reference to identify the formation tops in SB\_BH01 and SB\_BH02. A table of bedrock formation picks in DGR-1 to DGR-6, including detailed descriptions and pick criteria for each formation, is provided for reference in Appendix F of the WP03 Test Plan.

| Sedime                 | entary Fo                  | rmation | Contacts                                                                        | Insert Mode          |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| purpose: To capture    | interval and type of forma | ation   |                                                                                 | revision: 2020.09.11 |
| Borehole ID<br>SB_TH01 | From (m)                   | To (m)  | Length (m) Core Run                                                             | A<br>T               |
| Formation              | Sou                        | Irce    | Top Formation Contact Upper Formation Name Broken/Healed Alpha Angle Beta Angle | Contact Type         |
| Comments               |                            |         |                                                                                 | Accept (F9)          |
|                        |                            |         |                                                                                 | Cancel               |

Figure 28: Sedimentary Formation Contacts Entry Object (acQuire)



## **3 REFERENCES**

Armstrong, D.K. and T. R. Carter, 2010. The Subsurface Paleozoic Stratigraphy of Southern Ontario, Ontario Geological Survey, Special Volume 7, 301 p.

Armstrong, D. K. and T. R. Carter, 2006. An Updated Guide to the Subsurface Paleozoic Stratigraphy of Southern Ontario, Ontario Geological Survey, Open File Report 6191, 214 p.

Barton, N., Lien, R., & Lunde, J. (1974). Engineering classification of rock masses for the design of tunnel support. Rock Mechanics, 6(4), 189–236. doi: 10.1007/bf01239496

Bieniawski, Z. T. (1989). Engineering rock mass classifications: a complete manual for engineers and geologists in mining, civil, and petroleum engineering. New York, NY: Wiley.

Deere, D.U. (1989). Rock quality designation (RQD) after 20 years. U.S. Army Corps Engrs Contract Report GL-89-1. Vicksburg, MS: Waterways Experimental Station.

Droser, M.L.; Bottjer, D.J. (1986). "A semiquantitative field classification of ichnofabric". Journal of Sedimentary Research. 56 (4): 558–559. doi:10.1306/212f89c2-2b24-11d7-8648000102c1865d.

Dunham, R.J. (1962). Classification of carbonate rocks according to depositional texture. In: Classification of Carbonate Rocks (Ed. W.E. Ham), Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Mem., 1, 108–121.

Geofirma Engineering Ltd. (2020a). Project Quality Plan – Phase 2 Initial Borehole Drilling and Testing (South Bruce). Revision 0A, March 5.

Geofirma Engineering Ltd. (2020b). Environment, Health and Safety Plan – Phase 2 Initial Boreohole Drilling and Testing (South Bruce). Revision 0A, March 6

Geofirma Engineering Ltd. (2011). Bedrock Formations in DGR-1 to DGR-6. Prepared for the Nuclear Waste Management Organization, Toronto, On. April 2011.

ISRM (1981). Rock Characterization Testing and Monitoring - ISRM Suggested Methods, Pergamon Press, London, England, p. 32, ed. Brown, E.T.

Wentworth, C. K. (1922). A Scale of Grade and Class Terms for Clastic Sediments. The Journal of Geology, 30(5), 377–392. doi: 10.1086/622910.



WP03 – Geological and Geotechnical Core Logging Procedures Manual

# **Appendix 1**

Examples of Fossil Types Commonly Observed in Paleozoic Sedimentary Rock from Southwestern Ontario





Crinoid



## Brachiopod



Coral



20-211-1\_Logging\_Manual\_AppendixA\_Fossils.docx

## Bryozoan



## Bivalve



# Trilobite



# Gastropod



## Stromatolite



WP03: Technical Report for SB\_BH02 Core Logging and Sampling

Appendix B

**SB\_BH02** Geological and Geotechnical Summary Log





Project: 20-211-1 NWMO South Bruce Drilling and Testing

Drilled Dates: October 25 - March 22, 2022 (for coring activites)

Drilling Company: Vital Drilling, PQ3 Coring

| Total Depth (m): 900.57 | th (m): 900.57 |
|-------------------------|----------------|
|-------------------------|----------------|

| Comments:                                                                                                                                   | Document Tracking                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Summary log for geological logging, geotechnical logging, and core sampling that was completed by Geofirma Engineering for SB_BH02          | Created by: CAM (24-Sep-22)       |
| A legend for colouring, symbology, and acronyms used in the summary log is provided at the end of the log.                                  | Checked by: SNS (26-Sep-22)       |
| Top of rock was 34.6 m BGS, Coring started at 48.534 m BGS. All formations, unit, and member tops are preliminary based soley on core data. | File Name: SB_BH02_Summary_Log_R0 |

| Depth                  | WP     | 903 Picks                          | Rock                                         | Туре    | ole        |            | C  | Geo          | tech | nica | I Parameters |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     | L  | og  | ged              | l Sti | ruci | ture | s   |         |         |               |   |  |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|------------|------------|----|--------------|------|------|--------------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|--------------|--------|---|--|-----|----|-----|------------------|-------|------|------|-----|---------|---------|---------------|---|--|
| 1m:100m                | a      |                                    |                                              |         | CoreSample | # u        | Re | Recovery SCR |      | ł    |              | R   | QD  |          | Bro | ken | Stru         | ctures | 5 |  |     |    | JN  | (IN              | + Pl  | N)   |      | ١   | 'N (E   | BR)     |               |   |  |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS                                         | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  | BCZ | ΕZ | FLT |                  | JN (  | BR)  |      | ZNZ | VN (IN) |         |               |   |  |
| core<br>core           |        |                                    |                                              |         |            | ပိ         | 50 | %            | 100  | 50   | 50 % 100     |     |     | 50 % 100 |     |     | 0 count/m 50 |        |   |  |     |    |     | 0 (alpha deg,)90 |       |      | 90   |     | 0 (     | alpha d | eg.) <b>9</b> | 0 |  |
| 0                      |        | 0.00                               |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    | _            |      |      |              |     |     | _        |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
| - 5 -                  |        |                                    | •.0                                          |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          | _   |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    | ; <u>; ; ; ; ; ;</u> ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     | _        |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    | 0                                            |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
| - 10 -                 |        |                                    | 0                                            |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    | 0                                            |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    | 0. .0                                        |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    | )                                            |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
| - 15 -                 |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              | _   |     | _        |     |     |              |        |   |  |     | -  |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        |                                    |                                              |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
|                        |        | lary)                              | ))<br>  .<br>                                |         |            |            |    |              |      |      |              |     |     |          |     |     |              |        |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       |      |      |     |         |         |               |   |  |
| SB_BI                  | 102    | 2_Summ                             |                                              | g R0.   | WCL        | 1          |    | !            |      |      | F            | ⊃ag | e 1 |          |     |     |              | . 1    |   |  |     |    |     |                  |       | . :  |      | . 1 | · I     |         |               |   |  |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks                          | Rock                                   | <u>ə</u> |            | Geotechnical Parameters Logged Stru |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   | tru | ct | ure | es  |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|----|---|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|----------|----------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|---------|--|----|-------|----------|-------|-----------|
| 1m:100m                | -      |                                    |                                        |          | CoreSample | #                                   |            | Rec | ove | ry  |    | 5 | SCR |     |     |   | RQ  | D  |     | Bro | oker | 1 St | ruct | ures |     |     |          |          | J       | N (I | IN I | ⊦ Pl  | N)    |         |  | VN | (BI   | R)       | _     |           |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS                                   | Primary  |            | Core                                | Core Run # | _   |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     | -  |     |     |      |      |      | LCZ  | BCZ | ΙFΖ | FLT      | _        | JN (BR) |      |      |       | ZNV   | VN (IN) |  |    |       |          |       |           |
| E) S                   |        |                                    | )                                      |          |            |                                     | ŭ          | 5   | 50  | % 1 | 00 | 5 | 50  | % 1 | 00  |   | 50  | %  | 100 | )   | 0    | C    | oun  | it/m | 50  |     |          |          |         | 0    | (alı | pha o | deg,) | 90      |  | 0  | (alph | na de    | g.)90 | )         |
|                        |        | Overburden (Quater                 |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       | -         |
|                        |        | ) uabru                            |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        | Overbı                             | )<br> . . <br>                         |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
| - 20 -                 |        |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     | _  |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      | _     |       |         |  |    |       | <u> </u> |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    | • • • •                                |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        | -      |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     | -  |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       | -        |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    | °                                      |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    | ·····                                  |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    | $  \cdot 0 \cdot   \cdot 0 \cdot  $    |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    | _     |          |       | -         |
| - 25 -                 | _      |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    | ···· •                                 |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        | -      |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        | -      |                                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     | _  |   |     |     | _   |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    | · · · · · · · · ·                      |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     | -  |   |     |     | _   | _ |     |    |     | _   |      |      |      |      |     | -   |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
| - 30 -                 |        |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
| - 30 -                 |        |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    | 0                                      |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     | -   |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    | _     |          |       | -         |
|                        |        |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        | -      |                                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    | :0:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::: |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     | _  |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       | _         |
|                        |        | 34.60                              |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
| - 35 -                 | -      |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     | T   |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     | -  |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     | +   |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       | $\vdash$ | -     | $\square$ |
|                        |        |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    |                                        |          |            |                                     |            |     |     |     |    |   |     |     |     |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |          |          |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       |           |
|                        |        |                                    | L <i>′ , ′ ,</i>                       |          |            |                                     |            |     |     | 1   | l  | 1 |     |     | 200 |   |     |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |     |     | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |         |      |      |       |       |         |  |    |       |          |       | Ш         |

SB\_BH02\_Summary\_Log\_R0.WCL

| Depth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | WF     | 203 Picks                          | Rock    | Туре    | le         |                              | Geotech  | nical Param | eters    | Logged Structures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>1</b> m:100m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -      |                                    |         |         | CoreSample | # u                          | Recovery | SCR         | RQD      | Broken Structures JN (IN + PIN) VN (BR)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |
| along<br>e axis)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Period | Member &                           | USGS    | Primary | Core       | ore Rui                      |          |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |
| E O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |                                    |         |         |            | ŭ                            | 50 % 100 | 50 % 100    | 50 % 100 | 0 count/m 50 0 (alpha deg.)90 0 (alpha deg.)9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <del>)</del> 0 |
| burge eeoo<br>burge eeoo<br>- 40 -<br>- 40 -<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops |         | Primary | Core       | CR002 CR001 CR001 Core Run # |          |             |          | 0       count/m       50       0       (alpha deg.)90       0       (alpha deg.)90         1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1 |                |
| - 55 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |                                    |         |         | •          | R004 CR003                   |          |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |
| SB_B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H02    | 2_Summ                             | lary_Lo | g_R0.V  | VCL        | Ľ                            |          | Pag         | e 3      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks                          | Rock   | Туре    | е          |           | (  | Geo  | tech | nic | al I | Para | ame | ete | rs |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     | L   | .og | geo | d Si | tru   | ctu   | ires           |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|----|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|----|------|----|----|-----|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-------|----------------|-----|---|------|---------|--------|----|--|
| 1m:100m                | -      |                                    |        |         | CoreSample | # c       | R  | ecov | ery  |     | s    | CR   |     |     | R  | QD   |    | Br | oke | n St | ruct | tures |     |     |     |     | JI   | N (II | N +   | PIN)           |     |   | V    | /N (E   | BR)    |    |  |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS   | Primary | Core       | Core Run# |    |      |      | _   |      |      |     |     |    |      |    | _  |     |      |      |       | LCZ | BCZ | FZ  | FLT |      | JN    | (В    | R)             | _ N |   |      | VN (    | IN)    |    |  |
| E COL                  |        |                                    |        |         |            |           | 50 | %    | 100  | 5   | 0    | % 10 | 00  | 5   | 0  | % 1( | 00 | 0  | c   | coun | it/m | 50    |     |     |     |     | 0    | (alp  | ha de | eg,) <b>9(</b> | )   |   | 0 (a | alpha ( | deg.)( | 90 |  |
| - 60 -                 |        |                                    |        |         | •          | С         |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      | ,     |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR005     |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | 0         |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          | 900       |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       | ŀ   |     |     |     |      | 1     | /     | •              |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
| - 65 -                 |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR006     |    | _    |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       | L   |     |     |     | -    |       | •     |                | 4   |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | 101       |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       | h   |     |     |     |      |       | -     |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR007     |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       | Τ              |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        | ırg                                |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        | Amherstburg                        |        |         |            | CR008     |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        | Ami                                |        |         |            | CF        |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
| - 70 -                 |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    | _    |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      | -    |       | -   |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     | - |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR009     |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                | ٩   |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR        |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       | /              |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       | •     |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | 010       |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR010     |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
| - 75 -                 |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | 11        |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR011     |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    | _    |      |     |      | _    |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     | •    |       |       | ,              |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
| - 80 -                 |        |                                    |        |         |            | R012      |    |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |    |      |    |    |     |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |       |                |     |   |      |         |        |    |  |
| SB_B                   | H02    | 2_Summ                             | ary_Lo | g_R0.V  | VCL        |           | _  | _    | _    | _   | _    | Ρ    | age | e 4 | ŀ  | _    | _  | _  | _   | _    | _    | _     | _   | _   | _   | _   | _    | _     | _     | _              | _   |   | _    | _       | _      | _  |  |

| Depth                  | WF       | 903 Picks             | Rock   | Туре    | e          |            | G   | eotec  | chni | ical | Pa  | ram  | eters | 5  |     |     |     |       |             |    |     | L   | ogį | ged | Sti | ruci   | tures      |          |   |        |        |      |
|------------------------|----------|-----------------------|--------|---------|------------|------------|-----|--------|------|------|-----|------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|------------|----------|---|--------|--------|------|
| 1m:100m                | σ        | Formation             |        |         | CoreSample | # u        | Red | covery | ,    | 5    | SCR | 2    |       | RQ | D   | Bro | oke | n Sti | uctu        |    |     |     |     |     | JN  | (IN    | + PIN)     |          |   | VN     | (BR    | :)   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period   | Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS   | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |     | a. 100 | -    |      |     | 100  |       |    | 100 |     |     |       |             |    | LCZ | BCZ | ΙFΖ | FLT |     | JN (   | (BR)       | ZNZ      |   | VN     | (IN)   | )    |
| <u>E</u> 8             |          |                       |        |         |            | с<br>С     | 50  | % 100  | 0    | 50   | %   | 100  | 50    | %  | 100 | 0   | C   | count | /m <b>5</b> | 50 |     |     |     |     | 0   | (alpha | a deg,) 90 | 1        | 0 | (alpha | a deg. | .)90 |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            | _          |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            |            |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     | •      | R          |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            | 13         |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        | •          |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            | CR013      |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            |            |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     | •   | +      |            |          |   |        |        |      |
| - 85 -                 |          |                       |        |         |            |            |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     | è   |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         | *          | 4          |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            | I        |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            | CR014      |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        | 4          |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            |            |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     | •   |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         | •          |            |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     | 9   |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         | ·          | 2          |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     | ,   |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            | CR015      |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        | 8          | ¥—       |   |        |        |      |
| - 90 -                 |          | 89.42                 |        |         |            |            |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     | _   |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            |            |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            | B        |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            | (          |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            | <u>v</u> |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            | CR016      |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     | •   |        | •          |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            | -          |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            |            |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     | Þ   | T      |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            |            |     |        |      |      |     |      |       | _  |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     | Y   |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
| - 95 -                 | -<br>-   |                       |        |         |            | CR017      |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        | Devonian |                       |        |         |            | 0          |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        | è          |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         | •          |            |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     | _   |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            |            |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        | •          |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         | •          | CR018      |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            | O          |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        | •          |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            |            |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
| - 100 -                |          |                       |        |         |            |            |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     | •      |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            | CR019      |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
|                        |          |                       |        |         |            | CF         |     |        |      |      |     |      |       |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |
| SB_BI                  | -102     | 2_Summ                | ary_Lo | g R0.V  | VCL        |            |     |        |      |      | F   | Page | e 5   |    |     |     |     |       |             |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |            |          |   |        |        |      |

| Depth                  | WF       | 903 Picks                          | Rock             | Туре    | е          |            | G   | eote  | echr | nical | Para | ame | eters |     |    |    |      |        |        |   | Log | geo | d Sti | ruc   | tur     | es       |     |     |         |                 |   |
|------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|------------------|---------|------------|------------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|------|--------|--------|---|-----|-----|-------|-------|---------|----------|-----|-----|---------|-----------------|---|
| 1m:100m                | 7        |                                    |                  |         | CoreSample | # u        | Red | cover | ry   | :     | SCR  |     | F     | RQD |    | Br | oken | Stru   | ucture | s |     |     | JN    | (IN   | l + P   | IN)      |     | ١   | 'N (E   | 3R)             |   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period   | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS             | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    | _  |      |        |        |   | E   | FLT |       | JN    | (BR     | )        | ZNZ |     | /N (I   | N)              | _ |
| ш<br>со<br>ц           |          |                                    |                  |         |            | ŏ          | 50  | % 1(  | 00   | 50    | % 1( | 00  | 50    | % 1 | 00 | 0  | cc   | ount/r | m 50   | ) |     |     | 0     | (alph | na deg, | 90       |     | 0 ( | alpha c | deg.) <b>90</b> | ) |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            |            |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         | 1        |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         | •          |            |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       | •       | -        |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         | •          | CR020      |     |       | _    |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
| - 105 -                |          |                                    |                  |         |            | Ö          |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
| 105 -                  |          |                                    |                  |         |            |            |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    | -  |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            |            |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     | ₹     |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            | CR021      |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            | C          |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            |            |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            |            |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       | /       |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
| - 110 -                |          |                                    |                  |         |            | CR022      |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         | <u> </u> |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            | 0          |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            |            |     |       |      |       |      | _   |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            |            |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         | •        |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            | CR023      |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         | •        |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            | 0          |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     | 8     | +     |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            |            |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       | /       | •        |     |     |         |                 |   |
| - 115 -                | -        |                                    |                  |         |            |            |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            | CR024      |     |       | _    |       |      | _   |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            | O          |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            |            |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         | •        |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            |            |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         | •        |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            | CR025      |     |       | _    |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       | /     |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
| 400                    |          |                                    | 0_0_0            |         | •          | Ö          |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       | /       | 7        |     |     |         |                 |   |
| - 120 -                | 1        |                                    | 7 7 7            |         | •          |            |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     | •     |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    | »/////<br>/0//// |         |            |            |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |                  |         |            | CR026      |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         | •        |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                        |          | lanc                               | 0_0_0            |         |            | ū          |     |       |      |       |      |     |       |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         |          |     |     |         |                 |   |
| SB_B                   | 1<br>H02 | <u> </u>                           | ≥∕.∕.            | g R0.V  | ◆<br>VCL   |            |     |       |      |       | P    | age | e 6   |     |    |    |      |        |        |   |     |     |       |       |         | ••       |     |     |         |                 |   |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks             | Rock  | Туре    | le         |            | Ge  | eotech | nical | l Pa | irame | eters |      |   |     |      |        |        |     | L   | og | ged | l Stri | uc    | tur    | es   |     |   |         |                 |   |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-------|---------|------------|------------|-----|--------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|---|-----|------|--------|--------|-----|-----|----|-----|--------|-------|--------|------|-----|---|---------|-----------------|---|
| 1m:100m                | p      | Formation             |       |         | CoreSample | #<br>L     | Rec | overy  |       | SCF  | र     | F     | RQD  |   | Bro | oker | n Stru | ctures |     |     |    |     | JN     | (IN   | + P    | 'IN) |     | ١ | /N (E   | 3R)             |   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS  | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |     | ~ 100  |       |      | 400   |       | ~ 10 |   |     |      |        |        | LCZ | BCZ | ΕZ | FLT | J      | N     | (BR    | )    | VNZ |   | VN (I   | IN)             | _ |
| <u>E</u> S             |        | <u> </u>              | _/ 0/ |         | •          | Ŭ          | 50  | % 100  | 50    | %    | 100   | 50    | % 10 | 0 | 0   | C    | ount/n | 1 50   |     |     |    |     | 0 (a   | alpha | a deg, | 90   |     | 0 | alpha c | deg.) <b>9(</b> | ) |
| - 125 -                |        | Bois B                |       |         | •          | CR027      |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |    |     |        | ×     |        | •    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                       |       |         | •          | 0          |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |    |     | •      |       |        |      |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                       |       |         |            | CR028      |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |    |     |        | ~     |        | •    |     |   |         |                 |   |
| - 130 -                |        |                       |       |         |            | CR029      |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |    |     |        |       |        |      |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                       |       |         |            | 0          |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |    |     |        |       |        |      |     |   |         |                 |   |
| - 135 -                | -      |                       |       |         |            | CR030      |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |    |     |        |       | •      |      |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                       |       |         |            | CR031      |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |    |     |        |       |        |      |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                       |       |         |            | Ğ          |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |    |     |        |       | •      |      |     |   |         |                 |   |
| - 140 -                | -      |                       |       |         |            | CR032      |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |    |     |        |       |        |      |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                       |       |         |            | 33         |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |    |     |        |       |        |      |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        | 2_Summ                |       |         |            | CR033      |     |        |       |      | Page  |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |    |     |        |       |        |      |     |   |         |                 |   |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks                          | Rock   | Туре    | е          |            | Geotechi | nical Parame | eters    | T |                   |     | Lo | gg | jed | Structures       |     |                  |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------|------------|----------|--------------|----------|---|-------------------|-----|----|----|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|
| <b>D</b><br>1m:100m    | ~      | _                                  |        |         | CoreSample | #<br>C     | Recovery | SCR          | RQD      | T | Broken Structures |     |    |    |     | JN (IN + PIN)    |     | VN (BR)          |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS   | Primary | Core:      | Core Run # |          |              |          |   |                   | LCZ |    | ۲Z | FI  | JN (BR)          | ZNZ | VN (IN)          |
| (m )                   |        |                                    |        |         |            | ပိ         | 50 % 100 | 50 % 100     | 50 % 100 |   | 0 count/m 50      |     |    |    |     | 0 (alpha deg,)90 |     | 0 (alpha deg.)90 |
| - 145 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR034      |          |              |          |   |                   |     |    |    |     |                  |     |                  |
| - 150 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR035      |          |              |          |   |                   |     |    |    |     |                  |     |                  |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR036      |          |              |          |   |                   |     |    |    |     |                  |     |                  |
| - 155 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR037      |          |              |          |   |                   |     |    |    |     |                  |     |                  |
|                        | -      | 156.91                             |        |         |            | CR038      |          |              |          | 6 |                   |     |    |    |     |                  |     |                  |
| - 160 -                |        |                                    |        |         | •          | CR039      |          |              |          |   |                   |     |    |    |     |                  |     |                  |
| - 165 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR040      |          |              |          |   |                   |     |    |    |     |                  |     |                  |
| SB_BI                  | H02    | 2_Summ                             | ary_Lo | g_R0.V  | /CL        |            |          | Page         | e 8      |   |                   |     |    |    |     |                  |     |                  |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks                          | Rock    | Туре    | е          |              | Ge  | eotech | nical | Parar | nete | ers |       |   |      |      |       |      |     | L   | bgi | ged      | l Str | uc    | ture    | es         |     |     |         |                |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|------------|--------------|-----|--------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|---|------|------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------|-------|---------|------------|-----|-----|---------|----------------|
| 1m:100m                | -      |                                    |         |         | CoreSample | #            | Rec | overy  |       | SCR   |      | R   | QD    | E | Brok | en S | truct | ures |     |     |     |          | JN    | (IN   | + P     | IN)        | Π   | V   | 'N (B   | R)             |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS    | Primary | Core       | Core Run #   |     |        |       |       |      |     |       | - |      |      |       |      | LCZ | BCZ | ΙFΖ | FLT      |       | JN    | (BR)    | )          | ZN  |     | /N (I   | N)             |
| E G                    |        |                                    | _/_/_   |         |            | ŏ            | 50  | % 100  | 50    | % 100 | Ę    | 50  | % 100 | ( | 0    | coui | nt/m  | 50   |     |     |     |          | 0 (   | alpha | a deg,) | 90         |     | 0 ( | alpha d | eg.) <b>90</b> |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            | <del>~</del> |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          | X     |       |         |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            | CR041        |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          | -•    | •     |         | <u>'</u>   |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            |              |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          | Ò     |       |         |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        | -      |                                    |         |         |            |              |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       |         |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            | 42           |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       |         |            |     |     |         |                |
| - 170 -                |        |                                    |         |         | •          | CR042        |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       |         | 1          |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            |              |     |        |       |       | _    |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       | •       |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        | a.     | slands                             |         |         |            |              |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       | _       |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        | Bass Islands                       |         |         |            | CR043        |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       |         |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            | CR(          |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       |         | •          |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            |              |     |        | -     |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       |         | <b>/</b> \ |     |     |         |                |
| - 175 -                | -      |                                    |         |         |            |              |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      | -    |       |      |     |     |     |          | •     | +     | ¢       |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        | -      |                                    |         |         |            | CR044        |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          | •     | F     |         |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            | СF           |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       | •       | <b>,</b>   |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            |              |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       |         |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            |              |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       | •     |         |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            | CR045        |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          | •     |       |         | •          |     |     |         |                |
| - 180 -                |        |                                    |         |         |            | С            |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       |         |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            |              |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       |         |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            |              |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       |         |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            | CR046        |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          | •     |       |         | Ĭ          |     |     |         |                |
|                        | -      |                                    |         |         |            | Ū            |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       |         | •          | r   |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            |              |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       |         |            |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            | 2            |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       | ļ       |            |     |     |         |                |
| - 185 -                |        |                                    |         |         |            | CR047        |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          | •     |       | /       | •          |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            |              |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          | ľ     |       |         | -          |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         | ٠          |              |     |        |       |       |      |     |       |   |      |      |       |      |     |     |     |          |       |       |         |            |     |     |         |                |
| SB_BI                  | H02    | 2_Summ                             | iary_Lo | g_R0.V  | VCL        | I            |     |        |       | Pa    | ge 9 | 9   |       |   |      |      |       |      |     | . 1 |     | <u> </u> |       |       | 1       |            | . 1 |     |         | _              |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks             | Rock | Туре    | е          |           | Geotech  | nical Parame | eters    |                   |     | I   | _og | geo | Structures        |     |                  |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|------|---------|------------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|------------------|
| <b>D</b><br>1m:100m    |        |                       |      |         | CoreSample | #         | Recovery | SCR          | RQD      | Broken Structures |     |     | Τ   |     | JN (IN + PIN)     |     | VN (BR)          |
|                        | Period | Formation<br>Member & | USGS | Primary | oreS       | Core Run# |          |              |          |                   | LCZ | BCZ | EZ  | FLT | JN (BR)           | ZNV | VN (IN)          |
| (m along<br>core axis) | đ      | Unit Tops             |      |         | 0          | Cor       | 50 % 100 | 50 % 100     | 50 % 100 | 0 count/m 50      |     |     |     |     | 0 (alpha deg,) 90 |     | 0 (alpha deg.)90 |
|                        |        | 187.40                |      |         | *<br>*     | CR048     |          |              |          |                   |     |     |     |     |                   |     |                  |
| - 190 -<br>            |        |                       |      |         | •          | CR049     |          |              |          |                   |     |     |     |     |                   |     |                  |
| - 195 -                |        |                       |      |         | *<br>*     | CR050     |          |              |          |                   |     |     |     |     | •                 |     |                  |
|                        |        |                       |      |         |            | CR051     |          |              |          |                   |     |     |     |     |                   |     |                  |
| - 200 -                |        |                       |      |         | •          | CR052     |          |              |          |                   |     |     |     |     |                   |     |                  |
|                        |        |                       |      |         |            | CR053     |          |              |          |                   |     |     |     |     |                   |     |                  |
| - 205 -                |        |                       |      |         |            | CR054     |          |              |          |                   |     |     |     |     |                   |     |                  |
| SB BI                  | -02    |                       |      | n R0 M  |            |           |          | Page         | 10       |                   |     |     |     |     |                   |     |                  |

| Depth                  | WP  | 03 Picks                           | Rock | Туре    | le         |            | G   | eotech | nical | Param | eters |       |    |     |               |     | L   | .og | geo | l Stru | ctu    | res           |    |      |          |       |
|------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|------|---------|------------|------------|-----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|---------------|----|------|----------|-------|
| 1m:100m                | -   |                                    |      |         | CoreSample | #          | Rec | overy  |       | SCR   | F     | RQD   | Br | oke | en Structures |     |     |     |     | JN (I  | N +    | PIN)          |    | V    | N (BF    | २)    |
| (m along<br>core axis) | ŗ   | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS | Primary | Core:      | Core Run # |     |        |       |       |       |       | _  |     |               | LCZ | BCZ | FZ  | FLT | JL     | I (BF  | र)            | NZ | V    | /N (IN   | 1)    |
| (m s<br>core           | Δ.  | onit rops                          |      |         |            | °          | 50  | % 100  | 50    | % 100 | 50    | % 100 | 0  | (   | count/m 50    |     |     |     |     | 0 (al) | oha de | g,) <b>90</b> |    | 0 (a | lpha deg | J.)90 |
| - 210 -                |     |                                    |      |         | *          | CR055      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |               |     |     |     |     |        |        |               |    |      |          |       |
|                        |     |                                    |      |         | \$         | CR056      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |               |     |     |     |     |        |        |               |    |      |          |       |
| - 215 -                |     |                                    |      |         |            | CR057      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |               |     |     |     |     |        |        |               |    |      |          |       |
|                        |     |                                    |      |         |            | CR058      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |               |     |     |     |     |        |        |               |    |      |          |       |
| - 220 -                |     |                                    |      |         |            | CR059      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |               |     |     |     |     |        |        |               |    |      |          |       |
| - 225 -                |     |                                    |      |         |            | CR060      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |               |     |     |     |     |        |        |               |    |      |          |       |
|                        |     |                                    |      |         |            | CR061      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |               |     |     |     |     |        |        |               |    |      |          |       |
|                        | -02 | 2 Summ                             |      |         |            | 5          |     |        |       | Page  | - 11  |       |    |     |               |     |     |     |     |        |        |               |    |      |          |       |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks                          | Rock | Туре    | е          |             | G   | eotech | nica | l Pa | irame | eters | ;   |     |                                       |     |       |       |    |     | L   | bgé | ged | l Str | u     | ctur    | es   |     |   |       |                |   |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|------|---------|------------|-------------|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|---------|------|-----|---|-------|----------------|---|
| <b>D</b><br>1m:100m    |        |                                    |      |         | CoreSample | #           | Rec | covery |      | SCF  | र     | F     | RQE | )   | Br                                    | oke | n Str | uctur | es |     |     |     |     | JN    | (1)   | N + P   | PIN) |     | 1 | /N (I | 3R)            |   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS | Primary | CoreS      | Core Run #  |     |        |      |      |       |       |     |     |                                       |     |       |       | _  | LCZ | BCZ | ΙFΖ | FLT |       | JN    | (BR     | )    | ZNZ |   | VN (  | IN)            |   |
|                        | ₫.     | onit rops                          |      |         | •          |             | 50  | % 100  | 50   | %    | 100   | 50    | %   | 100 | 0                                     | c   | count | /m 5  | 0  |     |     |     |     | 0 (   | (alpl | na deg, | .)90 |     | 0 | alpha | deg.) <b>9</b> | 0 |
| - 230 -                | -      |                                    |      |         |            | CR06        |     |        |      |      |       |       |     |     |                                       |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |      |     |   |       |                |   |
|                        | -      |                                    |      |         |            | CR063       |     |        |      |      |       |       |     |     |                                       |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |      |     |   |       |                |   |
| - 235 -                | -      |                                    |      |         |            | CR064       |     |        |      |      |       |       |     |     |                                       |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |      |     |   |       |                |   |
| - 240 -                | -      |                                    |      |         |            | CR065       |     |        |      |      |       |       |     |     |                                       |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |      |     |   |       |                |   |
|                        | -      |                                    |      |         |            | CR066       |     |        |      |      |       |       |     |     |                                       |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |      |     |   |       |                |   |
| - 245 -                | -      |                                    |      |         |            | CR067       |     |        |      |      |       |       |     |     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |      |     |   |       |                |   |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | *          | CR068       |     |        |      |      |       |       |     |     |                                       |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     | •     |       |         |      |     |   |       |                |   |
| - 250 -<br>SB BI       | H02    | 2_Summ                             |      | g R0.V  | ¥<br>VCL   | <b>2069</b> |     |        |      | F    | Page  | e 12  |     |     |                                       |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |      |     |   |       |                |   |

| Depth                  | WF     | P03 Picks                          | Rock                 | Туре    | le         |           | Geotech  | nical Parame | eters    |   |                   |     | L   | .og | geo | l Stru | ct    | ures            |     |   |              |                 |          |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------|---|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-------|-----------------|-----|---|--------------|-----------------|----------|
| 1m:100m                |        |                                    |                      |         | CoreSample | #         | Recovery | SCR          | RQD      |   | Broken Structures |     |     |     |     | JN (I  | N -   | ⊦ PIN)          |     | 1 | VN (I        | BR)             |          |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS                 | Primary | Core       | Core Run# |          |              |          |   |                   | LCZ | BCZ | ΙFΖ | FLT | JN     | N (E  | BR)             | ZNZ |   | VN (         | IN)             |          |
| (m s<br>core           |        | onit rops                          |                      |         |            |           | 50 % 100 | 50 % 100     | 50 % 100 |   | 0 count/m 50      |     |     |     |     | 0 (alp | oha d | deg,) <b>90</b> |     | 0 | alpha        | deg.) <b>9(</b> | )        |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            | CF        |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     | •      |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    | - <u>/</u> _/<br>-// |         |            |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         | •          | CR070     |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            | Ö         |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
| - 255 -                |        |                                    | -/_/<br>/            |         |            |           |          |              |          | t |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    | -///                 |         |            |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            | CR071     |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 | _        |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            | 5<br>5    |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            |           |          |              |          | Ľ |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    | =//=<br>_//          |         |            |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
| - 260 -                |        |                                    | 1-1-1                |         |            | CR072     |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     | •      |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         | •          | Ö         |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 | ŧ        |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         | ◆<br>◆     |           |          |              |          | ŀ |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         | ٠          |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 | 9        |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            | CR073     |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            | Ö         |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         | •          |           |          |              |          | ľ |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
| - 265 -                |        |                                    |                      |         |            |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            | _         |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            | CR074     |          |              |          | ŀ |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            | 0         |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         | •          |           |          |              |          | ľ |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         | **         |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        | -      |                                    |                      |         |            | CR075     |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         | <b>‡</b>   |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              | Ī               |          |
| - 270 -                | 1      |                                    |                      |         | •          |           |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 | Þ        |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            |           |          |              |          | 1 |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       | •               |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            | و         |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
|                        |        |                                    |                      |         |            | CR076     |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |     |     |        |       |                 |     |   |              |                 |          |
| SB_BI                  | H02    | 2_Summ                             | ary_Lo               | g_R0.V  | VCL        |           |          | Page         | 13       | - |                   |     | 1   | 1   |     |        | 1     |                 |     |   | <u>+   _</u> |                 | <u> </u> |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks                          | Rock             | Туре    | le         |             | Ge  | eotech | nical | Par | ame | ters |       |   |      |        |       |   | Lo     | gge | d St | ruc   | tu     | res          |     |   |          |        |   |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|------------------|---------|------------|-------------|-----|--------|-------|-----|-----|------|-------|---|------|--------|-------|---|--------|-----|------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---|----------|--------|---|
| 1m:100m                | σ      | Formation                          |                  |         | CoreSample | # u         | Rec | overy  | :     | SCR |     | F    | QD    | в | roke | en Sti | uctur |   | Τ      |     |      | 1) /  | 1 + 1  | PIN)         |     | , | VN (E    | BR)    |   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS             | Primary | Core       | Core Run #  |     |        |       |     |     |      |       | - |      |        |       |   |        | 12  | _    | JN    | (BF    | R)           | ZNZ |   | VN (     | IN)    | _ |
| Ĕ S                    |        |                                    | <br>             |         |            | Ö           | 50  | % 100  | 50    | % 1 | 00  | 50   | % 100 | 0 |      |        | /m 5  |   |        |     | 0    | (alpl | na deg | .) <b>90</b> |     | 0 | (alpha o | deg.)9 | 0 |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            |             |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            |             |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            | 77          |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
| - 275 -                |        |                                    |                  |         |            | CR077       |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        | - |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            |             |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            |             |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            | ~           |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            | CR078       |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            | -           |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            |             |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
| - 280 -                |        |                                    |                  |         |            |             |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            | CR079       |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       | _ |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            | O           |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            |             |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         | •          |             |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            | CR080       |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            | C           |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
| - 285 -                |        |                                    |                  |         |            |             |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   | _    |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         | •          |             |     |        |       | _   |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        | iroup                              |                  |         |            | CR081       |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        | Salina Group                       |                  |         |            | CR          |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        | S                                  |                  |         |            |             |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            |             |     |        |       |     | _   |      |       |   |      |        |       |   | _      |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
| - 290 -                |        |                                    |                  |         |            | <b>)</b> 82 |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
| 290                    |        |                                    |                  |         |            | CR082       |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            |             |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          | _      |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            |             |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            | 83          |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
|                        |        |                                    |                  |         |            | CR083       |     |        |       |     |     |      |       |   |      |        |       |   | $\top$ |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |          |        |   |
| SB BI                  | 102    | 2_Summ                             | <u>i z – ∠</u> z | a R0.V  | VCL        |             |     |        |       | P   | ade | 14   |       | L |      |        |       |   |        |     |      |       |        | 1            |     |   |          |        |   |

| Depth                   | WF       | 03 Picks                           | Rock   | Туре    | le         |            | Ge  | eotech | nical | Param | eters |       |    |       |          |        |   | L   | .og | gec | l Str | uci   | ture  | es |     |      |                     |    |
|-------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------|------------|-----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-------|----------|--------|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|------|---------------------|----|
| 1m:100m                 | σ        | Formation                          |        |         | CoreSample | #<br>_     | Rec | overy  | :     | SCR   | I     | RQD   | Br | roker | n Str    | ucture |   |     |     |     | JN    | (IN   | + Pl  |    |     | V    | N (BR)              |    |
| (m along<br>core axis)  | Period   | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS   | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |     |        |       |       |       |       | -  |       |          |        |   | BCZ | FZ  | FLT |       | JN (  | (BR)  |    | ZNZ |      | /N (IN)             |    |
| <u>E</u> ō              |          |                                    |        |         |            | Ŭ          | 50  | % 100  | 50    | % 100 | 50    | % 100 | 0  | C     | ount/    | /m 50  | ) |     |     |     | 0 (   | alpha | deg,) | 90 |     | 0 (a | lpha deg.) <b>C</b> | 90 |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
| - 295 -                 |          |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            | CR084      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       | +     | •  |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            | Ч          |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       | +     | •  |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            | 385        |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         | **         | CR085      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
| - 300 -                 |          |                                    |        |         | *          |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         | •          |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            | 86         |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         | <b>*</b>   | CR086      |     |        | -     |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       | C  |     |      |                     |    |
|                         | Silurian |                                    |        |         | •          |            |     | _      |       |       |       |       | -  |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         | 0)       |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            | 37         |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
| - 305 -                 |          |                                    |        |         |            | CR087      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         | *<br>*     |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     | ł  |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            | CR088      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
| - 310 -                 |          |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            | CR089      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         | •          | 0          |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         | •          |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    | +   |      |                     |    |
|                         |          |                                    |        |         | *          | CR090      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
| 245                     |          |                                    |        |         | *          | Ö          |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |       |          |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     |      |                     |    |
| <u>- 315</u> -<br>SB_BI | -<br>    |                                    | ary_Lo | g_R0.V  | VCL        |            |     |        |       | Page  | e 15  |       |    |       | <u> </u> |        |   |     |     |     |       |       |       |    |     | 1    |                     |    |

| Depth                  | WP     | 03 Picks                           | Rock | Туре    | е                             |            | G  | Geo | otech | nica | I P | aram  | ete     | rs |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   | Loç      | Ige | d S | Stru   | ctı    | ires           |     |   |        |        |    |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|------|---------|-------------------------------|------------|----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|---------|----|-------|---|------|------|------|--------|---|---|----------|-----|-----|--------|--------|----------------|-----|---|--------|--------|----|
| 1m:100m                | -      |                                    |      |         | CoreSample                    | #          | Re | cov | very  |      | sc  | R     |         | R  | QD    | E | Brok | en S | tru  | ctures |   |   |          |     | ,   | JN (I  | N +    | PIN)           |     |   | VN     | (BR    | )  |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS | Primary | Core                          | Core Run # |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        | 2 |   | :<br>  E | FLT |     | J١     | 1 (B   | R)             | VNZ |   | VN     | (IN)   |    |
| core                   |        |                                    |      |         |                               | ပိ         | 50 | %   | 100   | 50   | %   | · 100 | 5       | 0  | % 100 | ( | 0    | coui | nt/m | ∍ 50   |   |   |          |     | C   | ) (alı | oha de | eg,) <b>90</b> |     | 0 | (alpha | a deg. | 90 |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               |            |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | •                             |            |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | •                             | CR091      |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                | _   |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               | Ö          |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               |            |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               |            |    |     |       | _    | _   |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
| - 320 -                |        |                                    |      |         |                               | 092        |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
| 520                    |        |                                    |      |         |                               | CR092      |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               |            |    | _   |       | -    | _   |       | -       |    | _     |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               |            |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               | e          |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               | CR093      |    | _   |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               |            |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | •                             |            |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       | _ |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     | +      |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
| - 325 -                |        |                                    |      |         | •                             |            |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | •                             | CR094      |    | _   |       |      | _   |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        | _ |   |          |     |     |        |        |                | _   |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | •<br>•                        | 0          |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | •                             |            |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               |            |    | -   |       |      | _   |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                | _   |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               | CR095      |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               | CR         |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
| - 330 -                |        |                                    |      |         |                               |            |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        | - |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               |            |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        | _ |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               | 96         |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               | CR096      |    | -   |       |      |     | _     |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | <ul><li>◆</li><li>◆</li></ul> |            |    | _   |       |      | _   |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        | _ |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | •                             |            |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | •                             |            |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
| - 335 -                |        |                                    |      |         | •                             | CR097      |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        | + | + |          |     |     |        |        |                | +   |   |        |        |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |                               |            |    |     |       |      |     |       |         |    |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |
| SR RI                  | -102   | 2_Summ                             |      | n R0 V  |                               |            |    |     |       |      |     | Page  | <br>1 د | 6  |       |   |      |      |      |        |   |   |          |     |     |        |        |                |     |   |        |        |    |

| Depth                  | WP     | 03 Picks                           | Rock | Туре    | е          |            | Geotechi | nical Parame | eters    |     |                 |     | L   | .og | geo | I Structures     |     |      |               |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|------|---------|------------|------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|------|---------------|
| <b>D</b><br>1m:100m    | F      |                                    |      |         | CoreSample | #          | Recovery | SCR          | RQD      | Bro | oken Structures |     |     |     |     | JN (IN + PIN)    |     | V    | /N (BR)       |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS | Primary | Core:      | Core Run # |          |              |          |     |                 | LCZ | BCZ | ΙFΖ | FLT | JN (BR)          | VNZ |      | VN (IN)       |
| E COLE                 | -      |                                    |      |         |            | ပိ         | 50 % 100 | 50 % 100     | 50 % 100 | 0   | count/m 50      |     |     |     |     | 0 (alpha deg,)90 |     | 0 (4 | alpha deg.)90 |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | •          | CR098      |          |              |          |     |                 |     |     |     |     |                  |     |      |               |
| - <b>340</b> -         |        |                                    |      |         |            | CR099      |          |              |          |     |                 |     |     |     |     |                  |     |      |               |
| - 345 -                |        |                                    |      |         |            | CR100      |          |              |          |     |                 |     |     |     |     |                  |     |      |               |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | •          | CR101      |          |              |          |     |                 |     |     |     |     |                  |     |      |               |
| - 350 -                |        |                                    |      |         | •          | CR102      |          |              |          |     |                 |     |     |     |     |                  |     |      |               |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | •          | CR103      |          |              |          |     |                 |     |     |     |     |                  |     |      |               |
| - 355 -                |        |                                    |      |         | •          | CR104      |          |              |          |     |                 |     |     |     |     |                  |     |      |               |
|                        |        | 2 Summ                             |      |         |            |            |          | Page         | 17       |     |                 |     |     |     |     |                  |     |      |               |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks                          | Rock    | Туре    | е          |            | G   | eotech | nical | l Para | net      | ers |       |    |      |       |        |   | Log | gge | d St | tru   | ctur   | es   |     |     |         |                |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|------------|------------|-----|--------|-------|--------|----------|-----|-------|----|------|-------|--------|---|-----|-----|------|-------|--------|------|-----|-----|---------|----------------|
| 1m:100m                | -      |                                    |         |         | CoreSample | #          | Red | covery |       | SCR    |          | R   | QD    | Br | oken | Stru  | ucture | s |     |     | JI   | N (II | N + F  | PIN) |     | ١   | /N (B   | R)             |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS    | Primary | Core:      | Core Run # |     |        |       |        | -        |     |       | _  |      |       |        | 2 |     | E   |      | JN    | (BR    | )    | ZNZ |     | VN (I   | N)             |
| core<br>core           |        |                                    |         |         |            | ပိ         | 50  | % 100  | 50    | % 100  | )        | 50  | % 100 | 0  | co   | ount/ | m 50   | ) |     |     | 0    | (alp  | ha deg | 90   |     | 0 ( | alpha d | eg.) <b>90</b> |
| - 360 -                |        |                                    |         |         | •          | CR105      |     |        |       |        |          |     |       |    |      |       |        |   |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         | •          | CR106      |     |        |       |        |          |     |       |    |      |       |        |   |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            |            |     |        |       |        |          |     |       |    |      |       |        |   |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |     |         |                |
| - 365 -                |        |                                    |         |         |            | CR107      |     |        |       |        |          |     |       |    |      |       |        |   |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         |            | CR108      |     |        |       |        |          |     |       |    |      |       |        |   |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |     |         |                |
| - 370 -                |        |                                    |         |         |            | CR109      |     |        |       |        |          |     |       |    |      |       |        |   |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |     |         |                |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         | •          | CR110      |     |        |       |        |          |     |       |    |      |       |        |   |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |     |         |                |
| - 375 -                |        |                                    |         |         |            | -          |     |        |       |        |          |     |       |    |      |       |        |   |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |     |         | •              |
|                        |        |                                    |         |         | •          | CR111      |     |        |       |        |          |     |       |    |      |       |        |   |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |     |         |                |
| SB BI                  | <br>   | <br>2Summ                          | ary Loo | a R0.V  | •<br>VCL   |            |     |        |       | Pa     | ll<br>ae | 18  |       |    |      |       |        |   |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |     |         |                |

| Depth                  | WP       | 03 Picks                           | Rock   | Туре    | e                              |            | Geotech  | nical Paramo | eters    |                 |   | <br>Log | Igeo | d Stru | ictures     |     |   |        |                 | ] |
|------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------------|---|---------|------|--------|-------------|-----|---|--------|-----------------|---|
| 1m:100m                | q        | Formation                          |        |         | CoreSample                     | # u        | Recovery | SCR          | RQD      | Broken Structur |   |         |      | JN (   | IN + PIN)   |     | , | VN (I  | 3R)             |   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period   | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS   | Primary | Core                           | Core Run # |          |              |          |                 |   |         | FLT  | JI     | N (BR)      | VNZ |   | VN (   | IN)             |   |
| E COL                  | _        |                                    |        |         | -                              | ŏ          | 50 % 100 | 50 % 100     | 50 % 100 | 0 count/m 5     | 0 |         |      | 0 (al  | pha deg,)90 | )   | 0 | (alpha | deg.) <b>90</b> |   |
| - 380 -                |          |                                    |        |         | *                              | CR112      |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 | _ |
|                        |          |                                    |        |         |                                |            |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 | _ |
|                        |          |                                    |        |         | *                              | CR113      |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 |   |
| - 385 -                |          |                                    |        |         | •                              |            |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 | _ |
|                        |          | 386.84                             |        |         | *<br>*                         | CR114      |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 | _ |
|                        |          | 300.04                             |        |         | ***                            |            |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 |   |
| - 390 -                |          |                                    |        |         | •                              | CR115      |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |        |         | <ul> <li></li> <li></li> </ul> | 16         |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 | _ |
|                        |          |                                    |        |         |                                | CR116      |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 | _ |
| - 395 -                |          |                                    |        |         |                                | CR117      |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 |   |
|                        |          |                                    |        |         |                                | CF         |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 | _ |
|                        |          |                                    |        |         |                                | CR118      |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 | _ |
|                        |          |                                    |        |         | •                              |            |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 |   |
| - 400 -<br>SB BI       | <br>-102 | 2_Summ                             | ary Lo | g R0.V  | •                              |            |          | Page         | e 19     |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 | ] |
|                        |          |                                    |        |         |                                |            |          |              |          |                 |   |         |      |        |             |     |   |        |                 |   |

| Depth                  | WP     | 903 Picks                                             | Rock | Туре    | le          |            | G   | eotech | nical | Param | eters |       |    |     |       |        |       | Log | ge  | d Str | uc   | tur    | es  |     |     |          |         |
|------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|-------------|------------|-----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|-------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-------|------|--------|-----|-----|-----|----------|---------|
| 1m:100m                | q      | Formation                                             |      |         | CoreSample  | #<br>L     | Red | covery | :     | SCR   | F     | RQD   | Br | oke | n Str | ucture |       |     |     |       | (IN  | + P    | IN) |     | V   | /N (B    | R)      |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Member &<br>Unit Tops                                 | USGS | Primary | Core        | Core Run # |     |        |       | × 100 |       | ~ 100 | -  |     |       |        |       |     | FLT |       | JN   | (BR)   | )   | VNZ |     | VN (I    | N)      |
| E S                    |        | =                                                     | -/_/ |         |             |            | 50  | % 100  | 50    | % 100 | 50    | % 100 | 0  | c   | count | /m 50  |       |     |     | 0 (   | alph | a deg, | 90  |     | 0 ( | alpha de | leg.)90 |
|                        |        | ons Head & Fossil H                                   |      |         | *           | CR119      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |       |        |       |     |     |       |      |        |     |     |     |          |         |
| - 405 -                |        | Guelph, Goat Island, Gasport, Lions Head & Fossil Hil |      |         | *           | CR120      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |       |        |       |     |     |       |      |        |     |     |     |          |         |
|                        |        | Guelph                                                |      |         | •           | CR121      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |       |        |       |     |     |       |      |        |     |     |     |          |         |
| - 410 -                |        |                                                       |      |         | *<br>*<br>* | CR122      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |       |        |       |     |     |       |      |        |     |     |     |          |         |
|                        |        |                                                       |      |         | •           | CR123      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |       |        |       |     |     |       |      |        |     |     |     |          |         |
| - 415 -                |        |                                                       |      |         |             | CR124      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |       |        |       |     |     |       |      |        |     |     |     |          |         |
|                        |        |                                                       |      |         | *<br>•      |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |       |        |       |     |     |       |      |        |     |     |     |          |         |
| - 420 -                |        | 419.28                                                |      |         |             | CR125      |     |        |       |       |       |       |    |     |       |        |       |     |     |       |      |        |     |     |     |          |         |
|                        |        | 2 Summ                                                |      |         |             | 6          |     |        |       | Page  | 20    |       |    |     |       |        | <br>- | -1  | 1   |       |      |        |     | 1   |     |          | -       |

| Depth                  | WF     | 03 Picks                           | Rock | Туре    | е          |           | Geotechi | nical Parame | eters    |     |                  |     | L   | .og | geo | Struc    | tures             |     |   |          |         |   |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|------|---------|------------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------------------|-----|---|----------|---------|---|
| 1m:100m                | -      |                                    |      |         | CoreSample | #         | Recovery | SCR          | RQD      | Bro | roken Structures |     |     |     |     | JN (IN   | + PIN)            |     |   | VN (E    | 3R)     |   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS | Primary | Core:      | Core Run# |          |              |          |     |                  | LCZ | BCZ | FZ  | FLT | JN       | (BR)              | ZNZ |   | VN (     | IN)     | _ |
| core                   |        |                                    |      |         |            |           | 50 % 100 | 50 % 100     | 50 % 100 | 0   | ) count/m 50     |     |     |     |     | 0 (alpha | a deg,) <b>90</b> |     | 0 | (alpha / | deg.)90 | ) |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         |            | CR126     |          |              |          |     |                  |     |     |     |     |          |                   |     |   |          |         |   |
| - 425 -                |        |                                    |      |         |            | CR127     |          |              |          |     |                  |     |     |     |     |          |                   |     |   |          |         |   |
|                        |        | ead                                |      |         | *          | CR128     |          |              |          |     |                  |     |     |     |     |          |                   |     |   |          |         |   |
| - <b>430</b> -         |        | Cabot Head                         |      |         |            | CR129     |          |              |          |     |                  |     |     |     |     |          |                   |     |   |          |         |   |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | *          | CR130     |          |              |          |     |                  |     |     |     |     |          |                   |     |   |          |         |   |
| - <b>435</b> -<br>     |        |                                    |      |         |            | CR131     |          |              |          |     |                  |     |     |     |     |          |                   |     |   |          |         |   |
| - 440 -                |        | 439.97                             |      |         |            | CR132     |          |              |          |     |                  |     |     |     |     |          |                   |     |   |          |         |   |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | *          |           |          |              |          |     |                  |     |     |     |     |          |                   |     |   |          |         |   |
| SB BI                  | <br>   |                                    |      | a R0 V  | VCI        | 133       |          | Page         | 21       |     |                  |     |     |     |     |          |                   |     |   |          |         |   |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks                          | Rock   | Туре    | le         |            | G   | eotech | nical | Param | eters |       |   |      |       |         |     | L   | .og | geo | l Stru | uci   | ture    | s  |     |   |         |                 |   |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------|------------|-----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|------|-------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-------|---------|----|-----|---|---------|-----------------|---|
| 1m:100m                | σ      | Formation                          |        |         | CoreSample | #<br>_     | Rec | overy  | ;     | SCR   | F     | RQD   | В | roke | n Str | ructure |     |     |     |     | JN (   | (IN   | + Pl    | N) |     | 1 | /N (E   | 3R)             | _ |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS   | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |     |        |       |       |       |       | - |      |       |         | LCZ | BCZ | ΕZ  | FLT | J      | N (   | (BR)    |    | ZNZ |   | VN (    | N)              | _ |
| <u>E</u> 5             |        |                                    |        |         |            |            | 50  | % 100  | 50    | % 100 | 50    | % 100 | 0 |      | count | i/m 50  |     |     |     |     | 0 (a   | llpha | a deg,) | 90 |     | 0 | alpha o | deg.) <b>9(</b> | 5 |
|                        | -      |                                    |        |         | **         | CR         |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
| 445                    |        | Manitoulin                         |        |         | •          |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
| - 445 -                |        | Ma                                 |        |         |            | 7          |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR134      |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        | -      |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        | -      |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        | -      |                                    |        |         |            | CR135      |     |        | _     |       | _     |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
| - 450 -                |        | 449.25                             |        |         |            | ō          |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
| - 450 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | 6          |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR136      |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        | -      |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        | -     |       | _     |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
| - 455 -                | _      |                                    |        |         |            | CR137      |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
| 400                    |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR         |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        | -     |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        | -      |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR138      |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        | -      |                                    |        |         |            | Ŭ          |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
| - 460 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | *          | 39         |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR139      |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | ••••       |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 | - |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR140      |     |        |       |       |       |       |   |      |       |         |     |     |     |     |        |       |         |    |     |   |         |                 |   |
| SB BI                  | H02    | 2_Summ                             | arv Lo | a R0.V  | VCL        |            |     |        |       | Pag   | e 22  |       |   |      |       |         |     | 1   | 1   |     |        |       |         | .  |     |   | :       | _               |   |

| Depth                  | WF     | 03 Picks                           | Rock   | Туре    | е          |           | G  | ieot | echi | nica | I P | aram | ete | rs |      |    |     |      |        |        |            | Log    | jge | d Si | truc  | tur    | es   |     |   |        |      |    |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|----|------|------|------|-----|------|-----|----|------|----|-----|------|--------|--------|------------|--------|-----|------|-------|--------|------|-----|---|--------|------|----|
| 1m:100m                | 5      |                                    |        |         | CoreSample | # u       | Re | cove | ry   |      | sc  | R    |     | R  | QD   |    | Bro | oken | Stru   | ucture | s          | Τ      |     | JI   | N (IN | 1 + F  | PIN) |     |   | VN (   | BR   | )  |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS   | Primary | Core       | Core Run# |    |      |      |      |     |      | -   |    |      |    | _   |      |        |        | - <u>-</u> | 3<br>E | FLT |      | JN    | (BR    | )    | ZNZ |   | VN     | (IN) |    |
| E COL                  |        |                                    |        |         |            | ŏ         | 50 | % 1  | 00   | 50   | %   | 100  | 5   | i0 | % 1( | 00 | 0   | cc   | ount/r | m 50   | )          |        |     | 0    | (alph | na deg | 90   |     | 0 | (alpha | deg. | 90 |
| - 465 -                | -      |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | -         |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        | -      |                                    |        |         |            | CR141     |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
| - 470 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR142     |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | СF        |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |      | _   |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | 43        |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR143     |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |      | -   |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
| - 475 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | 4         |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR144     |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |      | _   |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | 10        |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        | -      |                                    |        |         |            | CR145     |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
| - 480 -                |        |                                    |        |         | ◆<br>◆     | Ū         |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          |           |    |      |      |      | _   |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | ŧ          |           |    |      |      |      | _   | _    |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR146     |    |      |      |      | _   |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | 0         |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |           |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
| - 485 -                | -      |                                    |        |         |            | CR147     |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        | -       |            | CR        |    |      |      |      |     |      |     |    |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |
| SB B                   | +02    | 2_Summ                             | arv Lo | a R0.V  | VCL        |           |    |      |      |      |     | Page | e 2 | 3  |      |    |     |      |        |        |            |        |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |        |      |    |

| Depth                  | WP     | 903 Picks             | Rock | Туре    | e          |            | G   | eotecl | nnica | al F | Param | eters |     |    |     |      |       |        |   |     | L   | og  | geo | l St | ruc   | ctur   | es   |     |   |       |        |   |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|------|---------|------------|------------|-----|--------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|----|-----|------|-------|--------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|--------|------|-----|---|-------|--------|---|
| 1m:100m                | q      | Formation             |      |         | CoreSample | # u        | Red | covery |       | s    | CR    |       | RQD |    | Bro | oker | n Str | ructur |   |     |     |     |     | JN   | 1 (11 | N + F  | PIN) |     | 1 | /N (  | BR)    |   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |     |        | -     |      |       |       |     |    | _   |      |       |        |   | LCZ | BCZ | IFZ | FLT |      | JN    | (BR    | )    | VNZ |   | VN (  | IN)    | _ |
| Ĕ S                    |        |                       |      |         |            | Ö          | 50  | % 100  | 50    |      | % 100 | 50    | % 1 | 00 | 0   | c    | ount  | /m 5   | 0 |     |     |     |     | 0    | (alpl | na deg | 90   |     | 0 | alpha | deg.)9 | 0 |
|                        |        | Queenston             |      |         |            | CR148      |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |    |     |      |       |        |   |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |        |   |
| - <b>490</b> -         |        |                       |      |         |            | CR149      |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |    |     |      |       |        |   |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |        |   |
| - 495 -                |        |                       |      |         | •          | CR150      |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |    |     |      |       |        |   |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |        |   |
|                        |        |                       |      |         | •          | CR151      |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |    |     |      |       |        |   |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |        |   |
| - 500 -                |        |                       |      |         | *          | CR152      |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |    |     |      |       |        |   |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |        |   |
|                        |        |                       |      |         | •          | CR153      |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |    |     |      |       |        |   |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |        |   |
| - 505 -<br>            | 201    | 2 Summ                |      |         |            | CR154      |     |        |       |      | Page  |       |     |    |     |      |       |        |   |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |        |   |

| Depth                  | WF     | 03 Picks                           | Rock     | Туре    | e          |            | G   | eot  | echi | nical |    | aram | eters       | 5  |     |   |       |       |       |    |     | L   | bgé | ged | Sti | ruc    | ture    | es  |    |   |        |       |    |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|----------|---------|------------|------------|-----|------|------|-------|----|------|-------------|----|-----|---|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|---------|-----|----|---|--------|-------|----|
| 1m:100m                | ъ      | Farmatian                          |          |         | CoreSample | # u        | Red | cove | ry   |       | sc | R    |             | RQ | D   | E | Broke | en St | ructu |    |     |     |     |     | JN  | (IN    | + P     | IN) |    |   | VN (   | BR)   |    |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS     | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     | - |       |       |       |    | LCZ | BCZ | ΙFΖ | E   |     | JN (   | (BR)    |     | ZN |   | VN (   | IN)   |    |
| E Ö                    |        |                                    | <u> </u> |         |            | Ŭ          | 50  | % 1  | 00   | 50    | %  | 100  | 50          | %  | 100 |   |       | coun  | t/m : | 50 |     |     |     |     | 0   | (alpha | i deg,) | 90  |    | 0 | (alpha | deg.) | 90 |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | 10         |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | CR155      |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
| - 510 -                |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | 6          |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | CR156      |     |      |      |       | _  |      |             |    | _   |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             | _  |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     | T      |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
| - 515 -                |        |                                    |          |         |            | CR157      |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | U          |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    | _   |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | CR158      |     |      |      |       | _  |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | Ŭ          |     |      |      |       | _  |      |             | _  |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
| 500                    |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
| - 520 -                |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | CR159      |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    | _   |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | CR160      |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
| - 525 -                |        | 524.47                             |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     | _   |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | <u>-</u>   |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | CR161      |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |     |      |      |       |    |      |             |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |
| SB BI                  | -102   | 2 Summ                             | arv I o  | a ROV   | VCI        |            |     |      |      |       | ,  | Page | <u>25</u> د |    |     |   |       |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |     |        |         |     |    |   |        |       |    |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks             | Rock | Туре    | ele        |            | G  | ieote | chr | nical | l Pa | arame    | eters |     |    |     |      |       |          |     | Lo  | ogę | ged | Str | uc    | ture    | es  |     |     |         |         | ] |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|------|---------|------------|------------|----|-------|-----|-------|------|----------|-------|-----|----|-----|------|-------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|---------|-----|-----|-----|---------|---------|---|
| 1m:100m                | σ      | Formation             |      |         | CoreSample | # u        | Re | cover | У   |       | SC   | R        | F     | RQD |    | Bro | oken | Str   | uctu     |     |     |     |     | JN  | (IN   | + P     | IN) |     | ١   | 'N (B   | R)      |   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |    | ~ 10  |     |       |      | 100      |       | ~ 1 |    | _   |      |       | <b>F</b> | LCZ | BCZ | IFZ | FLT | _   | JN    | (BR)    | )   | ZNZ |     | /N (I   | N)      |   |
| E S                    |        |                       |      |         |            | Ö          | 50 | % 10  | 0   | 50    | %    | 100      | 50    | % 1 | 00 | 0   | cc   | ount/ | /m 5     |     |     |     |     | 0 ( | alpha | a deg,) | 90  |     | 0 ( | alpha d | eg.)90  |   |
| - 530 -                |        |                       |      |         |            | CR162      |    |       |     |       |      |          |       |     |    |     |      |       |          |     |     |     |     |     |       |         |     |     |     |         |         | _ |
|                        |        |                       |      |         |            | 0          |    |       |     |       |      |          |       |     |    |     |      |       |          |     |     |     |     |     |       |         |     |     |     |         |         |   |
|                        |        |                       |      |         |            | CR163      |    |       |     |       |      |          |       |     |    |     |      |       |          |     |     |     |     |     |       |         |     |     |     |         |         |   |
| - 535 -                |        |                       |      |         |            | CR164      |    |       |     |       |      |          |       |     |    |     |      |       |          |     |     |     |     |     |       |         |     |     |     |         |         |   |
| - 540 -                |        |                       |      |         |            | CR165      |    |       |     |       |      |          |       |     |    |     |      |       |          |     |     |     |     |     |       |         |     |     |     |         |         |   |
|                        |        |                       |      |         |            | CR166      |    |       |     |       |      |          |       |     |    |     |      |       |          |     |     |     |     |     |       |         |     |     |     |         |         | _ |
| - 545 -                |        |                       |      |         | *          | CR167      |    |       |     |       |      |          |       |     |    |     |      |       |          |     |     |     |     |     |       |         |     |     |     |         |         | - |
|                        |        |                       |      |         | •          | CR168      |    |       |     |       |      |          |       |     |    |     |      |       |          |     |     |     |     |     |       |         |     |     |     |         |         |   |
| SB B                   | -<br>  | <br>2Summ             |      | a R0.V  |            |            |    |       |     |       | F    | <br>Page | 26    |     |    |     |      |       | LL       |     |     |     | 1   |     | 1     |         |     |     |     |         | <u></u> | 4 |

| Depth                  | WF       | 03 Picks                           | Rock                                   | Туре    | е          |            | Geotechi | nical Parame | eters    |   |      |       |            |     |   | Log      | gge | d Str | uc    | ture    | es |     |   |        |        |     |
|------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------|------------|------------|----------|--------------|----------|---|------|-------|------------|-----|---|----------|-----|-------|-------|---------|----|-----|---|--------|--------|-----|
| <b>D</b><br>1m:100m    | ~        | <b>_</b>                           |                                        |         | CoreSample | #<br>-     | Recovery | SCR          | RQD      | ł | Brol | ken S | Structures | ;   | T |          |     | JN    | (IN   | + Pl    | N) |     |   | VN     | (BR    | .)  |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period   | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS                                   | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |          |              |          |   |      |       |            | 101 |   | 22<br>EZ | EL  |       | JN    | (BR)    |    | ZNZ |   | VN     | (IN)   | )   |
| E COL                  |          |                                    |                                        |         |            | ŭ          | 50 % 100 | 50 % 100     | 50 % 100 |   | 0    | cou   | nt/m 50    |     |   |          |     | 0 (   | alpha | a deg,) | 90 |     | 0 | (alpha | a deg. | )90 |
| - 550 -                | -        |                                    |                                        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     | - |          | +   |       |       |         |    |     |   | +      | _      |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         |            | CR 169     |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         | •          | СF         |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    | ·····                                  |         | •          |            |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        | -        |                                    |                                        |         | •          |            |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    | ······································ |         | •          | 170        |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         |            | CR170      |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
| - 555 -                | -        |                                    |                                        |         |            |            |          |              |          | ľ |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   | +      |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         |            | 71         |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         |            | CR171      |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         |            |            |          |              |          | ľ |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        | -        |                                    |                                        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    | ·····                                  |         | •          | 5          |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
| - 560 -                |          |                                    |                                        |         | ÷          | CR172      |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         | •          |            |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          | _   |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    | •   =   ••                             |         |            | e          |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         |            | CR173      |          |              |          | ľ |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         | •          | -          |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
| - 565 -                |          |                                    |                                        |         |            |            |          |              |          | I |      |       |            |     |   |          |     | •     |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        | -        |                                    |                                        |         |            | CR174      |          |              |          | ł |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        | -        |                                    |                                        |         |            | 0          |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    | ······································ |         |            |            |          |              |          | ļ |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          | +   |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
|                        |          |                                    |                                        |         | ٠          | CR175      |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   | ++     |        |     |
| E70                    |          |                                    |                                        |         |            | Ö          |          |              |          |   |      |       |            |     |   |          |     |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
| - 570 -                |          |                                    | •                                      |         |            |            |          |              |          | ļ |      |       |            |     |   |          | 1   |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |
| SB BI                  | I<br>H02 | l<br>2_Summ                        | ary Lo                                 | g R0.V  | VCL        |            |          | Page         | 27       | 1 |      |       |            |     |   |          | 1   |       |       |         |    |     |   |        |        |     |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks             | Rock | Туре    | e          |            | G   | eotecł | nica | l Pa | rame | eters |       |   |     |       |       |                 |     | L   | ogį | ged | l Str | uc    | ture    | es |     |     |         |        |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|------|---------|------------|------------|-----|--------|------|------|------|-------|-------|---|-----|-------|-------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|---------|----|-----|-----|---------|--------|
| 1m:100m                | σ      | Formation             |      |         | CoreSample | # u        | Red | covery |      | SCF  | 2    | F     | RQD   |   | Bro | ken S | Strue | ctures          |     |     |     |     | JN    | (IN   | + Pl    | N) |     | ١   | /N (E   | R)     |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |     | ° 100  |      | 0/   | 100  |       | ov 1( |   |     |       |       | . 50            | LCZ | BCZ | ΙFΖ | FLT |       | JN (  | (BR)    |    | ZNZ |     | VN (I   | N)     |
| <u> </u>               |        |                       |      |         |            | ပ          | 50  | % 100  | 50   | %    | 100  | 50    | % 1(  | 0 |     | COL   |       | <sup>1</sup> 50 |     |     |     |     | 0 (   | alpha | a deg,) | 90 |     | 0 ( | alpha d | eg.)90 |
|                        |        | Georgian Bay          |      |         |            | CR176      |     |        |      |      |      |       |       |   |     |       |       |                 |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |    |     |     |         |        |
| - 575 -                |        | Ğe                    |      |         | •          | CR177      |     |        |      |      |      |       |       |   |     |       |       |                 |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |    |     |     |         |        |
|                        |        |                       |      |         |            | 8          |     |        |      |      |      |       |       |   |     |       |       |                 |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |    |     |     |         |        |
| - 580 -                |        |                       |      |         | •          | CR178      |     |        |      |      |      |       |       |   |     |       |       |                 |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |    |     |     |         |        |
|                        |        |                       |      |         | •          | CR179      |     |        |      |      |      |       |       |   |     |       |       |                 |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |    |     |     |         |        |
|                        |        |                       |      |         |            | CR180      |     |        |      |      |      |       |       |   |     |       |       |                 |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |    |     |     |         |        |
|                        |        |                       |      |         | •          | CR181      |     |        |      |      |      |       |       |   |     |       |       |                 |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |    |     |     |         |        |
| - 590 -                |        |                       |      |         | •          | CR182      |     |        |      |      |      |       |       |   |     |       |       |                 |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |    |     |     |         |        |
| SB BI                  |        | 2_Summ                | <br> | a R0.V  |            |            |     |        |      | F    | age  | 28    |       |   |     |       |       |                 |     |     |     |     |       |       |         |    |     |     |         |        |

| Depth                  | WP     | 03 Picks                           | Rock | Туре    | e          |            | G   | eotech | nica | l Pa | aramo | eter | s        |       |     |     |       |       |    |     | Lo  | bgg | ged | St | ruc    | tur    | es   |    |   |        |         |    |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|------|---------|------------|------------|-----|--------|------|------|-------|------|----------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|--------|--------|------|----|---|--------|---------|----|
| 1m:100m                | -      | _                                  |      |         | CoreSample | #          | Red | covery |      | sc   | R     |      | R        | QD    | Bro | ken | Stru  | uctur | es |     |     |     |     | JN | I (IN  | + P    | 'IN) |    |   | VN (   | (BR)    | )  |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS | Primary | Core!      | Core Run # |     |        |      |      |       |      |          |       |     |     |       |       | _  | LCZ | BCZ | ΙFΖ | E   |    | JN     | (BR    | )    | ZN |   | VN     | (IN)    |    |
| core                   |        |                                    |      |         |            | ပိ         | 50  | % 100  | 50   | %    | 100   | 50   | )        | % 100 | 0   | со  | unt/r | m 5   | 0  |     |     |     |     | 0  | (alpha | a deg, | 90   |    | 0 | (alpha | a deg.) | 90 |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | *<br>*     | CR183      |     |        |      |      |       |      |          |       |     |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |    |        |        |      |    |   |        |         |    |
| - 595 -                |        |                                    |      |         |            | CR184      |     |        |      |      |       |      |          |       |     |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |    |        |        |      |    |   |        |         |    |
| - 600 -                |        |                                    |      |         |            | CR185      |     |        |      |      |       |      |          |       |     |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |    |        |        |      |    |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | •          | CR186      |     |        |      |      |       |      |          |       |     |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |    |        |        |      |    |   |        |         |    |
| - 605 -                |        |                                    |      |         | •          | CR187      |     |        |      |      |       |      |          |       |     |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |    | •      |        |      |    |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |      |         | •          | CR188      |     |        |      |      |       |      |          |       |     |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |    |        | •      | 4    |    |   |        |         |    |
| - 610 -                |        |                                    |      |         |            | CR189      |     |        |      |      |       |      |          |       |     |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |    | •      |        |      |    |   |        |         |    |
| SB B                   | -102   | 2 Summ                             |      | n R0 V  | VCI        |            |     |        |      |      | Page  | 20   | <u> </u> |       |     |     |       |       |    |     |     |     |     |    |        |        |      |    |   |        |         |    |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks                          | Rock       | Туре    | e          |            | G   | eotech | nnica | l Pa | arame | eters |      |   |     |      |        |        |     | L   | .og | geo | d Str | u     | ctur   | es   |     |     |         |        | ] |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|------------|---------|------------|------------|-----|--------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|---|-----|------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|------|-----|-----|---------|--------|---|
| 1m:100m                | 8      | E                                  |            |         | CoreSample | #<br>u     | Red | covery |       | SCI  | र     | F     | RQD  |   | Bro | oken | Stru   | ctures |     |     |     |     | JN    | (11)  | N + F  | PIN) |     | V   | 'N (B   | R)     |   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS       | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |     |        |       |      |       |       |      | _ |     |      |        |        | LCZ | BCZ | FZ  | FLT |       | JN    | (BR    | 2)   | VNZ |     | /N (I   | N)     |   |
| E CO                   |        |                                    | ••     ••• |         |            |            | 50  | % 100  | 50    | %    | 100   | 50    | % 10 | 0 | 0   | cc   | ount/m | ∍ 50   |     |     |     |     | 0 (   | (alpl | ha deg | .)90 |     | 0 ( | alpha d | eg.)90 |   |
| - 615 -                |        |                                    |            |         | •          | CR190      |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |      |     |     |         |        | - |
|                        |        |                                    |            |         |            | CR191      |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |      |     |     |         |        |   |
| - 620 -                |        | 620.86                             |            |         | •          | CR192      |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |     |     |       |       | ·      |      |     |     |         |        | - |
|                        |        |                                    |            |         |            | CR193      |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |      |     |     |         |        | - |
| - 625 -                |        |                                    |            |         |            | CR194      |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |      |     |     |         |        |   |
| - 630 -                |        |                                    |            |         | ****       | CR195      |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |     |     | •     |       |        |      |     |     |         |        | - |
|                        |        |                                    |            |         |            | CR196      |     |        |       |      |       |       |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |     |     | •     | //    |        |      |     |     |         |        | - |
| SB_Bł                  | H02    | 2_Summ                             |            | g_R0.V  | ◆<br>VCL   | 37         |     |        |       | F    | Page  | 30    |      |   |     |      |        |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |      |     |     |         |        |   |

| Depth                  | WP       | 903 Picks                          | Rock   | Туре    | e           |            | G   | eoteo  | chn | ical | Para | me | eters | i   |     |     |      |       |       |   |     | Lo  | gge | ed S | Stru | ucti    | ures             | ; |    |     |         |                |
|------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|-------------|------------|-----|--------|-----|------|------|----|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-------|---|-----|-----|-----|------|------|---------|------------------|---|----|-----|---------|----------------|
| 1m:100m                | 5        |                                    |        |         | CoreSample  | # u        | Red | covery | ,   | 5    | SCR  |    | I     | RQD |     | Bro | oken | Stru  | uctur |   |     |     |     | ,    | JN ( | (IN I   | PIN              | ) |    | ١   | ′N (B   | R)             |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Ľ.       | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS   | Primary | Core        | Core Run # |     |        | _   |      |      |    |       |     |     |     |      |       |       |   | LCZ | BCZ |     |      | J    | N (E    | BR)              | _ | ZN |     | /N (I   | N)             |
| <u>بة ق</u><br>- 635 - |          |                                    |        |         | •           |            | 50  | % 10(  | 0   | 50   | % 10 | 0  | 50    | % * | 100 | 0   | cc   | ount/ | 'm 5  | 0 |     |     |     | (    | ) (a | ilpha c | leg,) <b>9</b> 1 | 0 |    | 0 ( | alpha d | eg.) <b>90</b> |
| _ 035 _                |          |                                    |        |         |             | CR16       |     |        |     |      |      |    |       |     |     |     |      |       |       |   |     |     |     |      | •    |         |                  |   |    |     |         |                |
|                        |          |                                    |        |         | •           | CR198      |     |        |     |      |      |    |       |     |     |     |      |       |       |   |     |     |     | -•   |      |         |                  |   |    |     |         |                |
| - 640 -                |          | Ē                                  |        |         | *<br>*<br>* | 66         |     |        |     |      |      |    |       |     |     |     |      |       |       |   |     |     |     |      |      |         |                  |   |    |     |         |                |
|                        |          | Blue Mountain                      |        |         | •           | CR199      |     |        |     |      |      |    |       |     |     |     |      |       |       |   |     |     |     |      |      |         |                  |   |    |     |         |                |
| - 645 -                |          |                                    |        |         | *           | CR200      |     |        |     |      |      |    |       |     |     |     |      |       |       |   |     |     |     |      |      |         |                  |   |    |     |         |                |
|                        |          |                                    |        |         | •<br>•      | CR201      |     |        |     |      |      |    |       |     |     |     |      |       |       |   |     |     |     |      |      |         |                  |   |    |     |         |                |
|                        |          |                                    |        |         | •           | 0          |     |        |     |      |      |    |       |     |     |     |      |       |       |   |     |     |     |      |      |         |                  |   |    |     |         |                |
| - 650 -                |          |                                    |        |         | \$          | CR202      |     |        |     |      |      |    |       |     |     |     |      |       |       |   |     |     |     |      |      |         |                  |   |    |     |         |                |
|                        |          |                                    |        |         |             | CR203      |     |        |     |      |      |    |       |     |     |     |      |       |       |   |     |     |     |      |      |         |                  |   |    |     |         |                |
| - 655 -                |          |                                    |        |         | *           |            |     |        |     |      |      |    |       |     |     |     |      |       |       |   |     |     |     |      |      |         |                  |   |    |     |         |                |
| SB BI                  | <br>-102 | Summ                               | arv Lo | a R0.V  | ◆<br>VCL    | R204       |     |        |     |      | Pa   | de | 31    |     |     |     |      |       |       |   |     |     |     |      |      |         |                  |   |    |     |         |                |

| Depth                  | WF         | 03 Picks                           | Rock      | Туре    | е          |            | G   | eotech | nical | Param | eters |       |     |      |       |                 |     | L   | og | gec | l Sti | ruct   | ures           |      |   |         |        |      |
|------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|------------|------------|-----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-------|--------|----------------|------|---|---------|--------|------|
| 1m:100m                | 5          |                                    |           |         | CoreSample | # u        | Rec | overy  |       | SCR   |       | RQD   | Bro | oken | Strue | ctures          |     |     |    |     | JN    | (IN ·  | + PIN          | )    | 1 | VN      | l (BR  | 2)   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period     | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS      | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |     |        |       |       |       |       | _   |      |       |                 | LCZ | BCZ | ΕZ | FLT |       | JN (I  | BR)            | _ NX |   | VN      | 1 (IN) | )    |
| Ē Š                    |            |                                    |           |         |            |            | 50  | % 100  | 50    | % 100 | 50    | % 100 | 0   | co   | unt/m | <sup>1</sup> 50 |     |     |    |     | 0     | (alpha | deg,) <b>9</b> |      | C | ) (alpł | ha deg | .)90 |
|                        |            |                                    |           |         | ◆<br>◆     | СF         |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    | ·····     |         | *          |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    |           |         | *          |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    | ••1==1••• |         | •<br>•     | CR205      |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    | … =<br>   |         |            | CF         |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
| - 660 -                |            |                                    | •••       |         | \$         |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    |           |         | •          |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    |           |         |            | 206        |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            | 662.07                             |           |         | •          | CR206      |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    |           |         | *<br>*     |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    |           |         | *<br>*     |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            | (1                                 |           |         | *<br>*     | 70         |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
| - 665 -                |            | gwood                              |           |         | •          | CR207      |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            | Cobourg (Collingwood)              |           |         | *          |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            | obourg                             |           |         | •          |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        | an         | O                                  |           |         | ••••       | 8          |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        | Ordovician |                                    |           |         | •          | CR208      |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        | 0          |                                    |           |         | *          |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
| - 670 -                |            | 669.69                             |           |         | •          |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
| - 670 -                |            | 000.00                             |           |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    |           |         |            | CR209      |     |        |       |       | -     |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    |           |         |            | 0          |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    |           |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    |           |         |            |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    |           |         | •          | CR210      |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
| - 675 -                |            |                                    |           |         | * * *      | C          |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
| - 075 -                |            |                                    |           |         | •          |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    |           |         | *          |            |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
|                        |            |                                    |           |         | *<br>*     | CR211      |     |        |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |
| SB BI                  | <br> 02    | <br>2Summ                          | arv I o   | n R0 V  | VCI        | Ч          |     |        |       | Page  | 32    |       |     |      |       |                 |     |     |    |     |       |        |                |      |   |         |        |      |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks                          | Rock     | Туре    | e          |            | G  | eote  | chr | nical | Para | ame | eters | 5  |     |   |       |       |       |      |     | L   | .og | geo | l St | ruc   | tur    | res          |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|----------|---------|------------|------------|----|-------|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|----|-----|---|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---|-------|-------|--------------|--|
| 1m:100m                | 8      | E                                  |          |         | CoreSample | # u        | Re | cover | у   | :     | SCR  |     |       | RQ | D   | E | Broke | en St | truct | ures |     |     |     |     | J١   | 1 (11 | + F    | PIN)         |     |   | VN    | (BR   | t)           |  |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS     | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |    |       | —   |       |      | _   |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      | LCZ | BCZ | ΙFZ | FLT |      | JN    | (BR    | R)           | VNZ |   | VN    | (IN   | )            |  |
| c <u>a</u>             |        |                                    | <u> </u> |         |            | ŭ          | 50 | % 10  | 00  | 50    | % 10 | 00  | 50    | %  | 100 |   | 0     | coun  | nt/m  | 50   |     |     |     |     | 0    | (alph | na deg | ,) <b>90</b> |     | 0 | (alph | a deg | .) <b>90</b> |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         | *<br>*     |            |    |       | _   |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              | _   |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         | •          |            |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         | * *        | 5          |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
| - 680 -                |        |                                    |          |         | •          | CR212      |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         | ◆<br>◆     |            |    |       |     |       |      |     |       | _  |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |       | _   |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        | -      |                                    |          |         |            | CR213      |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         | *          | C          |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         | •          |            |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
| - 685 -                | -      |                                    |          |         | •          |            |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        | -      |                                    |          |         | •          | CR214      |    |       |     |       |      |     |       | _  |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | CR         |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | 15         |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | CR215      |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
| - 690 -                | -      |                                    |          |         | •          |            |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        | _      |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         |            | ő          |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        | ŗ.)                                |          |         |            | CR216      |    |       | _   |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              | _   |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        | Cobourg (Lower)                    |          |         |            | -          |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        | obourg                             |          |         | ±          |            |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        | Ŭ                                  |          |         | *          |            |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
| - 695 -                | -      |                                    |          |         | •          | CR217      |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     | -   |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         | ٠          | Ö          |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         | •          |            |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        | -      |                                    |          |         | *          |            |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     | +   |     |     |      |       |        |              | +   |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        | -      |                                    |          |         |            | CR218      |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
|                        |        |                                    |          |         | •          | CR         |    |       |     |       |      |     |       |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |
| SB B                   | H02    | 2_Summ                             | ary Lo   | a R0.V  | VCL        |            |    |       |     |       | Pa   | ae  | 33    |    |     |   |       |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |              |     |   |       |       |              |  |

| Depth                  | WP      | 03 Picks                           | Rock     | Туре    | e          |            | G  | eot  | echi | nical | l Pa | aramo | eter | s   |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     | L   | ogį | geo | d St | ruc   | tur    | es   |     |   |       |                |    |
|------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------|---------|------------|------------|----|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-----|-------|---|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|--------|------|-----|---|-------|----------------|----|
| 1m:100m                | q       | Formation                          |          |         | CoreSample | # u        | Re | cove | əry  |       | sci  | R     |      | RG  | )D    |   | Bro | ken | Stru  | uctu | res |     |     |     |     | JN   | I (IN | l + P  | PIN) |     | 1 | /N (I | 3R)            |    |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period  | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS     | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       | - |     |     |       |      |     | LCZ | BCZ | IFZ | FLT |      | JN    | (BR    | )    | ZNZ |   | VN (  | IN)            |    |
| E G                    |         |                                    |          |         | •          | ŭ          | 50 | % 1  | 100  | 50    | %    | 100   | 50   | ) % | 5 10C | ) | 0   | co  | ount/ | /m 5 | 50  |     |     |     |     | 0    | (alph | a deg, | )90  |     | 0 | alpha | deg.) <b>(</b> | 90 |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
| - 700 -                |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         | ٠          | CR219      |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       | ł |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         | •          | 0          |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         | •          | CR220      |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
| - 705 -                |         |                                    |          |         |            | Ŭ          |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            | CR221      |    |      |      |       | _    |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            | 5          |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
| - 710 -                |         |                                    |          |         |            | CR222      |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            | 23         |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            | CR223      |    |      |      |       | -    |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       | _    |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
| - 715 -                |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            | 24         |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         | 716.37                             |          |         |            | CR224      |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            | 5          |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
|                        |         |                                    |          |         |            | CR225      |    |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |
| - 720 -<br>SB Bł       | <br> 02 | 2_Summ                             | arv I or | a R0 V  | VCI        |            |    |      |      |       | F    | Page  | e 34 | 1   |       |   |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |     |   |       |                |    |

| Depth                  | WP     | 903 Picks                          | Rock   | Туре    | le         |            | G   | eotecl | nnica | al F | Param | eters | ;   |     |    |          |       |        |    |     | Lo    | gg        | ed | Stru | uc  | ture    | s  |     |   |       |        |     |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------|------------|-----|--------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|----|----------|-------|--------|----|-----|-------|-----------|----|------|-----|---------|----|-----|---|-------|--------|-----|
| 1m:100m                | q      | Formation                          |        |         | CoreSample | # u        | Rec | overy  |       | so   | CR    | I     | RQI | )   | Br | oker     | n Str | ucture |    |     |       | T         |    | JN ( | (IN | + PI    | N) |     | 1 | /N (  | BR)    |     |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS   | Primary | Core       | Core Run # |     |        | -     |      |       |       |     | 400 | -  |          |       |        |    | LCZ | l BCZ | 2    <br> | FT | J    | N   | (BR)    | _  | VNZ |   | VN (  | IN)    | _ ] |
| E G                    |        |                                    |        |         |            | ŭ          | 50  | % 100  | 50    | ) %  | § 100 | 50    | %   | 100 | 0  | C        | ount  | /m 5   | )  |     |       |           |    | 0 (a | lph | a deg,) | 90 |     | 0 | alpha | deg.)9 | 0   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          |            |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          | CR226      |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | *          | ū          |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | <b>•</b>   |            |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | ŧ          |            |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
| - 725 -                |        |                                    |        |         | •          | CR227      |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       | -         | -  |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          | 0          |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | ·          |            |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          |            |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          | CR228      |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | ō          |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | ٠          |            |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
| - 730 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    | -   |       | -         | +  |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR229      |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | СR         |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |      |       |       | _   |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          |            |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          | CR230      |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR         |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
| - 735 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       | +         |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          |            |     |        |       |      |       |       | _   |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | 31         |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR231      |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          |            |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       | _         | _  |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        | ר Fall                             |        |         |            |            |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       | -         |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        | Sherman Fall                       |        |         | •          | 32         |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    |     |       |           |    |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
| - 740 -                |        | <u></u>                            |        |         |            | CR232      |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    | +   |       | ╡         | +  |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          |            |     |        |       |      |       |       |     |     |    |          |       |        |    | +   |       | +         | +  |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |
| SB_BI                  | -102   | 2_Summ                             | ary_Lo | g_R0.V  | VCL        |            |     |        |       |      | Page  | 35    |     |     |    | <u> </u> | 1     |        | _! |     |       |           | 1_ |      |     |         |    |     |   |       |        |     |

| Depth                  | WP | 03 Picks              | Rock | Туре    | le                  |           | G   | eotech | nical | Ра  | irame | eters |             |    |     |     |       |       |     | L   | .og | geo | l Str | uc     | ture    | es  |     |     |         |        |   |
|------------------------|----|-----------------------|------|---------|---------------------|-----------|-----|--------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|---------|-----|-----|-----|---------|--------|---|
| 1m:100m                | þ  | Formation             |      |         | CoreSample          | # ur      | Red | covery | :     | SCF | ł     | F     | RQD         |    | Bro | ken | Struc | tures |     |     |     |     | JN    | (IN    | + P     | IN) |     |     | /N (E   |        |   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | ŗ  | Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS | Primary | Core                | Core Run# | 50  | % 100  | 50    | 0/  | 100   | 50    | ov <b>1</b> | 00 |     |     | unt/m | 50    | LCZ | BCZ | ΙFΖ | FLT | _     | JN     | (BR)    | )   | ZNZ |     | VN (I   | N)     | - |
| Ľ ö                    |    |                       |      |         |                     | 0         | 50  | » 100  | 50    | 70  |       | 50    | 70          |    | 0   |     |       | 50    |     |     |     |     | 0     | (alpha | a deg,) | 90  |     | 0 ( | alpha d | eg.)90 | ) |
|                        |    |                       |      |         | *                   |           |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        | - |
|                        |    |                       |      |         | ¥                   | CR233     |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         | <ul><li>♦</li></ul> | C         |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     |           |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
| - 745 -                |    |                       |      |         | •                   |           |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        | - |
|                        |    |                       |      |         | •                   | CR234     |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     | G         |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     |           |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     |           |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        | - |
|                        |    |                       |      |         | •                   | CR235     |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
| - 750 -                |    |                       |      |         |                     | C         |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
| 100                    |    |                       |      | -       |                     |           |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     |           |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        | — |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     | CR236     |     |        |       |     |       |       |             | _  |     |     |       |       | -   |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     | 0         |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     |           |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     |           |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
| - 755 -                |    |                       |      |         |                     | CR237     |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        | _ |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     | 0         |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     |           |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     |           |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     | CR238     |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     | 0         |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     |           |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
| - 760 -                |    |                       |      |         |                     | _         |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     | CR239     |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    |                       |      |         |                     |           |     |        |       |     |       |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |
|                        |    | 762.03<br>2 Summ      |      |         |                     |           |     |        |       | _   | Page  |       |             |    |     |     |       |       |     |     |     |     |       |        |         |     |     |     |         |        |   |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks                          | Rock   | Туре    | е          |           | Geote    | chni | ical Paramo | eters |       |    |       |            |     | L   | og  | ged | Stru | ucti    | ures            |    |      |          |       |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|----------|------|-------------|-------|-------|----|-------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|-----------------|----|------|----------|-------|
| <b>D</b><br>1m:100m    | _      |                                    |        |         | CoreSample | #         | Recovery |      | SCR         | I     | RQD   | Br | roken | Structures |     |     |     |     | JN   | (IN +   | · PIN)          |    | V    | N (BF    | २)    |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS   | Primary | Core!      | Core Run# |          |      |             |       |       | _  |       |            | LCZ | BCZ | ΙFΖ | FLT | J    | N (E    | BR)             | ZN | \    | 'N (IN   | 1)    |
| (m<br>core             |        |                                    |        |         |            | ပိ        | 50 % 10  | ) :  | 50 % 100    | 50    | % 100 | 0  | co    | punt/m 50  |     |     |     |     | 0 (a | alpha d | leg,) <b>90</b> |    | 0 (a | Ipha deg | J.)90 |
| - 765 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR240     |          |      |             |       |       |    |       |            |     |     |     |     |      |         |                 |    |      |          |       |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR241     |          |      |             |       |       |    |       |            |     |     |     |     |      |         |                 |    |      |          |       |
| - 770 -                |        |                                    |        |         | •          | CR242     |          |      |             |       |       |    |       |            |     |     |     |     |      |         |                 |    |      |          |       |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | *          | CR243     |          |      |             |       |       |    |       |            |     |     |     |     |      |         |                 |    |      |          |       |
| - 775 -                |        |                                    |        |         | *<br>*     | CR244     |          |      |             |       |       |    |       |            |     |     |     |     |      |         |                 |    |      |          |       |
| - 780 -                |        |                                    |        |         | •          | CR245     |          |      |             |       |       |    |       |            |     |     |     |     |      |         |                 |    |      |          |       |
|                        |        | P                                  |        |         | •          | CR246     |          |      |             |       |       |    |       |            |     |     |     |     |      |         |                 |    |      |          |       |
| SB BI                  | H02    | ₽<br>E_Summ                        | ary Lo | g R0.V  | ¢<br>VCL   |           |          |      | Page        | 37    |       |    |       |            |     |     |     |     |      |         |                 |    |      |          |       |

| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks                          | Rock   | Туре    | е          |            | Geotech  | nical Parame | eters    |   |                   |     | L   | .og      | gec | Stru  | ct    | ures            |                  |   |        |         |    |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------|------------|----------|--------------|----------|---|-------------------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-------|-------|-----------------|------------------|---|--------|---------|----|
| 1m:100m                | -      | <b>-</b>                           |        |         | CoreSample | # u        | Recovery | SCR          | RQD      |   | Broken Structures |     |     |          |     | JN (  | IN -  | + PIN)          |                  |   | VN (   | (BR     | )  |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS   | Primary | Core:      | Core Run # |          |              |          |   |                   | LCZ | BCZ | FZ       | FLT | JI    | N (E  | BR)             | VNZ              |   | VN     | (IN)    |    |
| c (I                   |        |                                    |        |         |            | ů          | 50 % 100 | 50 % 100     | 50 % 100 |   | 0 count/m 50      |     |     |          |     | 0 (al | pha ( | deg,) <b>90</b> |                  | 0 | (alpha | ı deg.) | 90 |
|                        |        | Kir                                |        |         | \$         | 47         |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
| - 785 -                |        |                                    |        |         | •          | CR247      |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | ŧ          |            |          |              |          | ŀ |                   |     |     |          |     |       | _     |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | 18         |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR248      |          |              |          | ľ |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
| - 790 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
| 730                    |        |                                    |        |         |            | 6          |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR249      |          |              |          | ŀ |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR250      |          |              |          | ŀ |                   | _   |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
| - 795 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR251      |          |              |          | ŀ |                   | -   |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | O          |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 | $\left  \right $ |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          | ľ |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
| - 800 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR252      |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | Ö          |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR253      |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CF         |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 |                  |   |        |         |    |
| - 805 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |          |              |          |   |                   |     |     |          |     |       |       |                 | $\left  \right $ |   |        |         |    |
| SB BI                  | -<br>  | 2_Summ                             | arv Lo | a R0.V  | VCL        | I          |          | Page         | 38       |   |                   |     | 1   | <u> </u> | L   |       |       |                 | 1                |   | -      |         |    |

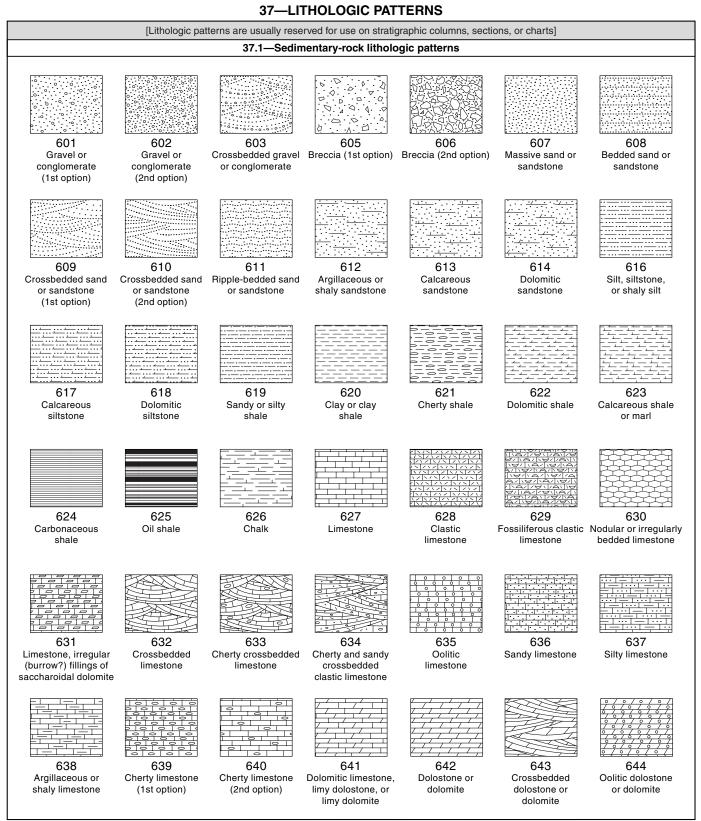
| Depth                  | WP     | 03 Picks                           | Rock   | Туре    | е          |            | G   | eotec | hni   | cal | Paran | nete  | ers |       |   |      |      |       |       |     | L   | og  | gec | l St | ruc   | tur    | es   |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------|------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-------|---|------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|--------|------|------------------|---|---------|-----------------|---|
| 1m:100m                | -      |                                    |        |         | CoreSample | #          | Red | overy |       | s   | CR    |       | R   | QD    | E | Brok | en S | Struc | tures |     |     |     |     | JN   | I (IN | + P    | PIN) |                  | , | VN (E   | 3R)             |   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Formation<br>Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS   | Primary | Core:      | Core Run # |     |       | -   - |     |       | .   . |     |       | - |      |      |       |       | LCZ | BCZ | IFΖ | FLT |      | JN    | (BR    | )    | ZNZ              |   | VN (    | N)              |   |
| core                   |        |                                    |        |         |            | ပိ         | 50  | % 100 | ) (   | 50  | % 100 | )     | 50  | % 100 | ( | 0    | cou  | unt/m | 50    |     |     |     |     | 0    | (alph | a deg, | 90   |                  | 0 | alpha o | deg.) <b>90</b> |   |
|                        |        | 805.63                             |        |         |            | CR254      |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          | Ğ          |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 | _ |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          | CR255      |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | *          | CR         |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
| - 810 -                |        |                                    |        |         | *          |            |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 | - |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | •          |            |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 | _ |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | 256        |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR256      |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |       |       | _   |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     | -   |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 | _ |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | *          |            |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 | _ |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         | *          | 27         |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
| - 815 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR257      |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        | hk                                 |        |         |            |            |     |       |       | -   |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 | - |
|                        |        | Coboconk                           |        |         |            |            |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        | 0                                  |        |         |            | 8          |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR258      |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 | _ |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   | _    |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 | _ |
| - 820 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       | _ |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
| - 620 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR259      |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 | _ |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | Ŭ          |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |       | +     |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 | _ |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            | CR260      |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 | _ |
| - 825 -                |        |                                    |        |         |            | U          |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
| 020 -                  |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |
|                        |        |                                    |        |         |            |            |     |       |       |     |       |       |     |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      | $\left  \right $ |   |         |                 | - |
| SB B                   | 102    | 2 Summ                             | ary Lo | n R0 V  | VCI        | -          |     |       |       |     | Pag   | le ?  | 39  |       |   |      |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |      |       |        |      |                  |   |         |                 |   |

| Image: Primation<br>0 2 2 0<br>0 1000       Primation<br>0 1000       USOS       Primation<br>0 2 0 0 100       SCR<br>0 0 1000       ROD<br>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Depth               | WF    | 903 Picks | Rock | Туре    | le     |        | G  | ieote  | chn | ical | Pa  | rame | eters |     |     |      |       |      |      |     | Lo  | ogę | ged | Str | uc   | tur    | es   |     |     |         |                 |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------|------|---------|--------|--------|----|--------|-----|------|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|------|-----|-----|---------|-----------------|---|
| 63       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50       50 <td< th=""><th>1m:100m</th><th>q</th><th>Formation</th><th></th><th></th><th>Samp</th><th>#<br/>L</th><th>Re</th><th>covery</th><th>у</th><th>5</th><th>SCR</th><th></th><th>F</th><th>RQD</th><th>Bro</th><th>oken</th><th>n Str</th><th>uctu</th><th>ires</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>JN</th><th>(IN</th><th>l + P</th><th>PIN)</th><th></th><th>١</th><th>/N (E</th><th>BR)</th><th></th></td<> | 1m:100m             | q     | Formation |      |         | Samp   | #<br>L | Re | covery | у   | 5    | SCR |      | F     | RQD | Bro | oken | n Str | uctu | ires |     |     |     |     | JN  | (IN  | l + P  | PIN) |     | ١   | /N (E   | BR)             |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | i along<br>re axis) | Perio | Member &  | USGS | Primary | Core   | ore Ru |    |        | -   |      |     |      |       |     | -   |      |       |      |      | LCZ | BCZ | IFZ | FT  |     | JN   | (BR    | )    | VNZ |     | VN (I   | N)              | _ |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <u> </u>            |       |           |      |         |        |        | 50 | % 10   |     | 50   | %   | 100  | 50    | %   | 0   |      | ount  | /m : |      |     |     |     |     | 0 ( | alph | a deg, | 90   |     | 0 ( | alpha c | leg.) <b>9(</b> | ) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |       | 827.28    |      |         |        | CR2    |    |        |     |      |     |      |       |     |     |      |       |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |        |      |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - 830 -             |       |           |      |         |        | CR262  |    |        |     |      |     |      |       |     |     |      |       |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |        |      |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |       |           |      |         | •      | CR263  |    |        |     |      |     |      |       |     |     |      |       |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |        |      |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - 835 -             |       |           |      |         |        | CR264  |    |        |     |      |     |      |       |     |     |      |       |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |        |      |     |     |         |                 |   |
| 845 - 845                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |       |           |      |         |        | CR265  |    |        |     |      |     |      |       |     |     |      |       |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |        |      |     |     |         |                 |   |
| 845 -       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       • <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>*</td> <td>CR266</td> <td></td>                                                                                                                        |                     |       |           |      |         | *      | CR266  |    |        |     |      |     |      |       |     |     |      |       |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |        |      |     |     |         |                 |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - 845 -             |       |           |      |         | *<br>* | CR267  |    |        |     |      |     |      |       |     |     |      |       |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |        |      |     |     |         |                 |   |
| SB_BH02_Summary_Log_R0.WCL     Page 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |       |           |      |         |        | 268    |    |        |     |      |     |      |       |     |     |      |       |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |        |      |     |     |         |                 |   |

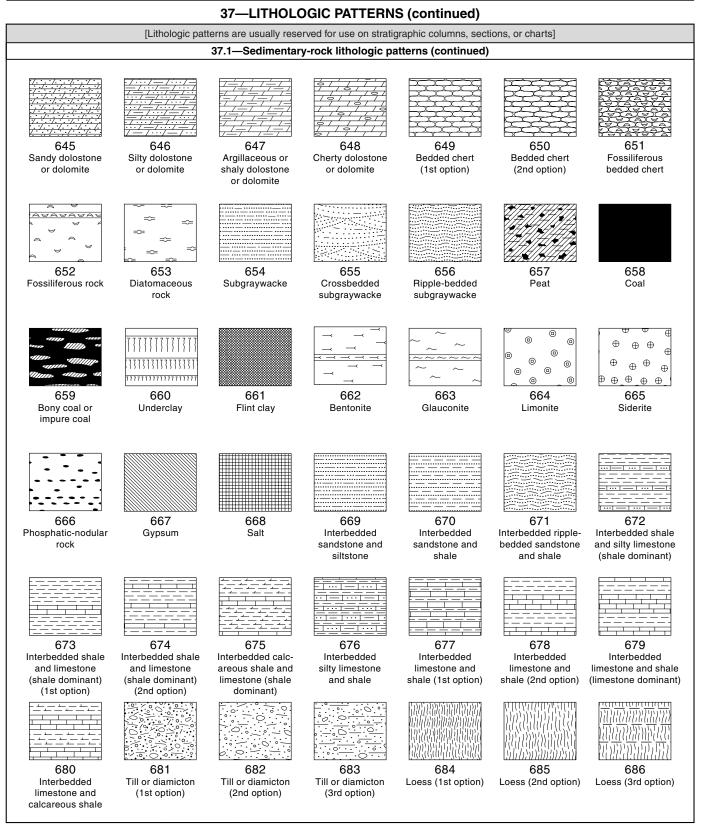
| Depth                  | WF     | 903 Picks             | Rock   | Туре    | е          |            | G  | Geot | echi | nical | l Pa | aram | eter | s       |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     | L   | og  | ged | l Sti | ruc    | tur    | es   |     |     |         |                |    |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|---------|------------|------------|----|------|------|-------|------|------|------|---------|-------|---|-----|-----|------|-------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|------|-----|-----|---------|----------------|----|
| 1m:100m                | σ      | Formation             |        |         | CoreSample | # u        | Re | cove | ery  |       | sci  | R    |      | R       | QD    | T | Bro | ken | Stru | uctur |   |     |     |     |     | JN    | (IN    | + P    | 'IN) |     | ١   | /N (E   | BR)            |    |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period | Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS   | Primary | Core       | Core Run # | 50 | % 1  | 100  | 50    | 0/   | 100  | 50   | <br>ר ו | 6 100 | - |     |     | unt/ | m 5   |   | LCZ | BCZ | IFZ | FLT |       | JN     | (BR    | )    | VNZ |     | VN (    | IN)            | _  |
| <u> </u>               |        |                       |        |         |            | CR         | 50 | 70   |      | 50    | 70   | 100  | 50   | ) »     | • 100 |   |     |     |      |       | 0 |     |     |     |     | 0     | (alpha | a deg, | 90   |     | 0 ( | alpha ( | deg.) <b>(</b> | 90 |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            | 0          |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         | •          |            |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       | _ |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
| - 850 -                |        |                       |        |         | ŧ          |            |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            | CR269      |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            | 0          |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        | Gull River            |        |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        | Gu                    |        |         |            | CR270      |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
| - 855 -                |        |                       |        |         |            | C          |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            | _          |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            | CR271      |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            | 2          |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
| - 860 -                |        |                       |        |         |            | CR272      |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            | 3          |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            | CR273      |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
| - 865 -                |        |                       |        |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
| 005                    |        |                       |        |         |            | 4          |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            | CR274      |    |      |      |       | _    |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            |            |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            | 10         |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
|                        |        |                       |        |         |            | CR275      |    |      |      |       |      |      |      |         |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |
| SB BI                  | -102   | 2_Summ                | arv Lo | a R0.V  | VCL        |            |    |      |      |       | F    | Page | • 41 | 1       |       |   |     |     |      |       |   |     |     |     |     |       |        |        |      |     |     |         |                |    |

| Depth                  | WF       | 903 Picks             | Rock                          | Туре    | ele        |            | G  | eot        | ech | nica | l Pa | aram | ete  | rs |       |   |     |       |       |        |     | Lo  | bgé | ged | l Sti | ruc   | tur    | es  |     |   |       |       |      |
|------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------|------------|------------|----|------------|-----|------|------|------|------|----|-------|---|-----|-------|-------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|------|
| 1m:100m                | p        | Formation             |                               |         | CoreSample | # ui       | Re | cove       | ry  |      | sc   | R    |      | R  | QD    | 1 | Bro | ken S | Stru  | ucture |     |     |     |     | JN    | (IN   | + P    | IN) |     |   | VN    | (BR   | ?)   |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period   | Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS                          | Primary | Core       | Core Run # | 50 | % 1        |     | 50   | %    | 100  | 5    | 0  | % 100 |   |     | cou   | int/r | m 5    | LCZ | BCZ | IFZ | FT  |       |       | (BR    |     | VNZ |   | VN    |       |      |
| <u> </u>               |          |                       |                               |         |            | 0          | 50 | <i>"</i> 1 | 00  | 50   | ,,,  |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        | _   | _   | _   |     | 0     | (alph | a deg, | 90  |     | 0 | (alph | a deg | .)90 |
| - 870 -                |          |                       |                               |         |            |            |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        | _   |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         |            |            |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         |            | 276        |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         |            | CR276      |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         |            |            |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         |            |            |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
| - 875 -                |          |                       |                               |         |            | CR277      |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         | •          | CR         |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         | •          |            |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   | _     |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         |            |            |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        | _   |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         |            | CR278      |    |            |     |      | _    |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         |            | СР         |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          | 879.38                |                               |         | •          |            |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
| - 880 -                |          |                       |                               |         | •          |            |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         |            | CR279      |    |            |     |      | _    |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         | \$         | S          |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          | e                     | ·····                         |         | ŧ          |            |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          | Shadow Lake           |                               |         | •<br>•     |            |    |            |     |      | _    |      | -    |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          | Sha                   | ++                            |         |            | CR280      |    |            |     |      | _    |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   | _     |       |      |
| - 885 -                |          |                       |                               |         |            | 0          |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       | ·····                         |         |            |            |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       | ·····                         |         |            |            |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          | 886.93                |                               |         |            | CR281      |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         |            | -          |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         | *          |            |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |
|                        |          |                       |                               |         | *<br>*     | 2          |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       |       | Ĭ      |     |     |   |       |       |      |
| - 890 -                |          |                       |                               |         |            | CR282      |    |            |     |      |      |      |      |    |       |   |     |       |       |        |     | +   |     | -   |       |       |        | · . |     |   |       |       |      |
| SB BI                  | I<br>H02 | l2222                 | <u>ہلاد پر کر م</u><br>ary Lo | g R0.V  | VCL        |            |    |            |     |      | F    | Page | • 4: | 2  |       |   |     |       |       |        |     |     |     |     |       | 1     |        |     |     |   |       |       |      |

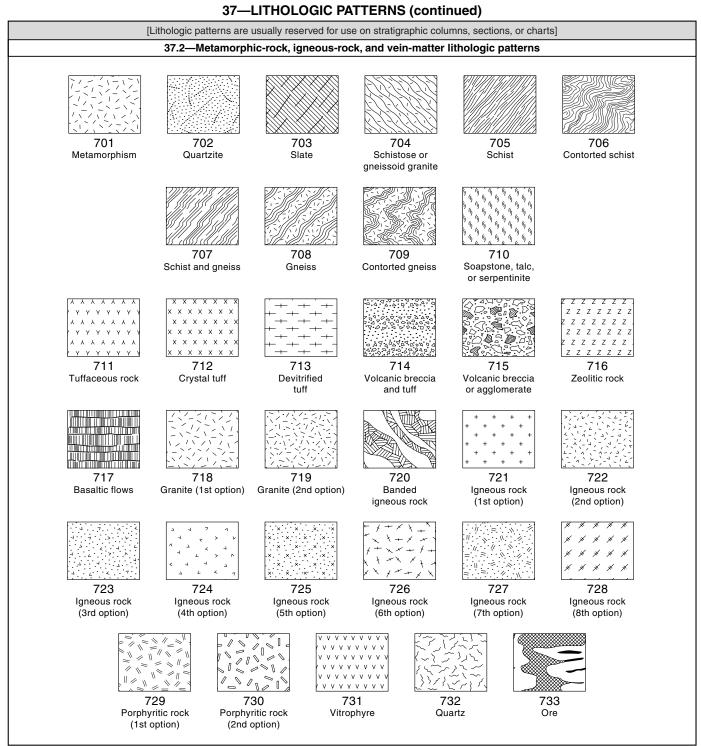
| Depth                  | WF          | 903 Picks             | Rock                                    | Туре    | le         |                   | G  | eotecl | nnica | l Paran | neter | S   |     |    |      |            |     | L   | .og | geo | I Structures     |     |                |    |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|------------|-------------------|----|--------|-------|---------|-------|-----|-----|----|------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|----------------|----|
| 1m:100m                | q           | Formation             |                                         |         | CoreSample | # u               | Re | covery |       | SCR     |       | RQD | )   | Br | oken | Structures |     |     |     |     | JN (IN + PIN)    |     | VN (BR)        | )  |
| (m along<br>core axis) | Period      | Member &<br>Unit Tops | USGS                                    | Primary | Core       | Core Run #        |    | ~ 100  |       | ~ 100   |       |     | 100 | -  |      |            | LCZ | BCZ | FZ  | FLT | JN (BR)          | VNZ | VN (IN)        |    |
| £ 8                    |             |                       | ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ |         |            | Ö                 | 50 | % 100  | 50    | % 100   | 50    | %   | 100 | 0  | co   | ount/m 50  |     |     |     |     | 0 (alpha deg,)90 |     | 0 (alpha deg.) | 90 |
| - 895 -                | PreCambrian | PreCambrian           |                                         |         | •          | CR285 CR284 CR283 |    |        |       |         |       |     |     |    |      |            |     |     |     |     |                  |     |                |    |
| - 900 -                |             |                       |                                         |         |            | 0                 |    |        |       |         |       |     |     |    |      |            |     |     |     |     |                  |     |                |    |



\*For more information, see general guidelines on pages A-i to A-v.



\*For more information, see general guidelines on pages A-i to A-v.



\*For more information, see general guidelines on pages A-i to A-v.

